



INTER-CANYON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT  
MEETING OF DIRECTORS AGENDA  
ICFPD Station 3, Zoom Webinar Option  
January 12, 2022

1. Call to Order
2. Changes to Agenda
3. Approval of Absences
4. Acknowledge Guests
5. Approval of the minutes of the December 8, 2021, meeting.
6. CFO Report
  - a. Financial Reports
7. Chiefs Report
8. Officers Report
9. Building Committee Report
10. Professional Consultants Report - none
11. Unfinished business
12. New business and special orders
13. Executive session, if needed
14. Public input (for matters not otherwise on the agenda/3-minute time limit/no disrupting, pursuant to Section 18 9 108, C.R.S.)

Consistent with provisions of Section 18 9 108, C.R.S., district residents wishing to make a comment will have three minutes to speak and are asked to keep comments on topic and respectful.
15. Adjournment. (to be followed by signing of documents)

**INTER-CANYON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MINUTES OF MEETING  
ICFPD Station 3, Zoom Webinar Option  
8445 S Highway 285, Morrison, CO 80465  
January 12, 2022**

**1. Call to Order:**

The ICFPD Board meeting was called to order by Mike Swenson at 18:11 hours.

**2. Changes to Agenda**

**3. Approval of Absences**

**Board Members Present:**

Mike Swenson, President

Kerry Prielipp, Treasurer

Bob Scott, Secretary

Jackie White, Director

**Excused Absence:**

Dmitiry Pantyukhin, Director

**4. Guests Present**

Sharon Trilk

Deborah Probst, Canyon Courier

Barbara Davis

Mike Swenson welcomed guests and Chief Shirlaw provided a brief introduction of Toni Lucero as the new Office Administrator for ICFPD.

**5. Approval of Minutes**

**MOTION:** There was a motion by Bob Scott with a second by Kerry Prielipp to approve the minutes from the December 8, 2021, Board Meeting. The motion passed unanimously.

**6. Treasurer's Report**

- a. Kerry Prielipp reviewed the December balance sheet showing the month ended with 1.9 million in the bank. Outstanding Purchase Orders are at approximately \$54,000.00 The budget ended positively with more revenue taken in than anticipated and expenses less than expected. Kerry continued with a detail of the financial report with clarification of specific expenses and abbreviated titles thereof.

**MOTION:** There was a motion by Bob Scott with a second by Jackie White to approve the January 12, 2022, Treasurer's Report. The motion passed unanimously.

## **7. Chiefs Report**

### **Chief Shirlaw**

#### Communications –

1. Chief Shirlaw indicated his desire to move forward with vendor KNS and explained details of new bid having reviewed them with the board members. Chief requests to approve moving forward with the KNS bid in new business of agenda.
2. The Chief advised of permit difficulties with the tower at Sta. 5 – stating frustration as it is the same tower as Station 4 when it was installed but we are dealing with more red tape with this one.
3. Covid update – The Omicron variant is very contagious and causing progressive PPE precautions. This may include possibly moving away from public access to the stations. There is also an uptick in Covid positive patients.
4. Consolidation update – Notification of a call for preferably 2 board members to volunteer to meet regularly with board members from the other 3 districts. Need notification ASAP please. Will meet two times per month to discuss the higher end strategies needed. The four chiefs who are already meeting regularly every two weeks will continue with a focus on the operational aspects of consolidation.

#### Staffing –

1. Mechanic Mike Onken retiring has created a need to post a joint fleet mechanic position serving both Elk Creek and Inter-Canyon and with a fleet truck due to it being a very busy position. Will be looking for specific certifications, abilities, etc., not simply the average mechanic.
2. We have 3 new members on team – 1 EMT and 2 Firefighters.

#### General –

1. Jeffco is close to full adoption of the WUI code.
2. AFG grant in process for two additional vehicles. There is a communications grant also in process.
3. There were fewer fires and more EMS calls for this year with Station 3 being the busiest location.
4. Community CPR & Child car seat attendance has improved and more trainings are anticipated for 2022.
5. Chief gave a detail of response statistics which have been a positive outcome majority.
6. 1 medic team sent to the Marshall Fire. Fire resources were retained in district to provide adequate coverage should it be needed.

### **Battalion Chief Hatlestad**

Chief Hatlestad advised that the Public Crisis Standards of Care have been updated concerning Covid and ability to transport patients has been reduced due to hospital staffing abilities to receive.

## 8. Officers Report

### Captain Mandl

Wildfire home assessments are continuing with great response. Expecting a higher demand this year due to the Marshall Fire. He is preparing a comparison of last year's assessments to list successes with the program.

There is a meeting in January for the ambassador's program education which has a lot of positive feedback and could possibly mean adding more ambassador regions.

The Inter-Canyon and Elk Creek Community Wildland Protection Plan document is being cleaned up now for public review. It should be completed by month's end and ready for receiving feedback.

Fuels Crew – The hiring process for seasonal crew is complete and is full. There will be public sign-ups available later this year. The Elk Creek fuel moisture equipment implementing and indicates a projected \$32,000 reimbursement towards fuel crew.

## 9. Building Committee Report –

Received one bid coming in at approximately \$3.6 million dollars for Station 1. Based on that, there is a possible need to look at options to remodel instead of new build and wait for a better budgeting climate. Bob Scott stated there is an expectation of one more bid coming in this month.

## 10. Professional Consultants Report – None

## 11. Unfinished Business - None

## 12. New Business and Special Orders

1. Chief Shirlaw asks for board acceptance and approval of the KNS bid, pending final review by legal. He noted that the bid comes in mid-level, not the highest or lowest. Board members reviewed and discussed the pros and cons of the bid. It was agreed by the board to move forward, and Mike Swenson asked for a motion to approve the bid.

**MOTION:** There was a motion by Bob Scott with a second by Kerry Prielipp to approve and accept the KNS quote# 430015 for a total of \$415,263.94 to complete the Hilldale Pines Replacement Project, pending review by the lawyers. The motion passed unanimously.

2. EMT class will be moving forward under Centura. Ideally it will be cost neutral and we are already receiving equipment donations.

3. Three new CPR Lucas devices have been received. \$43,000 in total cost to purchase was funded from a Covid relief funds grant acquired through the efforts of Chief Hatlestad.

**13. Executive session, not needed.**

**14. Public Input** (for matters not otherwise on the agenda/3-minute time limit/no disrupting, pursuant to Section 18 9 108, C.R.S.)

1. Joe Musca –

- a. Thank you for service on behalf of the district residents.
- b. States urgent need for preventative action due to the Marshall Fire being that our area has similar concerns. There are volunteers available and ready to assist with home inspections. Feels the district needs to capitalize on the current awareness incited by the Marshall Fire events and utilize all resources to prepare the community.
- c. Willing to supplement ICFPD in any way and willing to be a contact for community volunteers.

**15. Adjournment**

**MOTION:**

There being no further business before the Board, there was a motion to adjourn the meeting by Kerry Prielipp and a second by Jackie White. The meeting was adjourned at 19:28 hours.

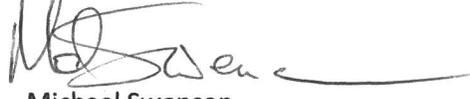
Minutes by Toni Lucero, Office Administrator

Submitted by:



Bob Scott  
Secretary  
ICFPD Board of Directors

Approved by:



Michael Swenson  
President  
ICFPD Board of Directors

**Attachments:**

1. Meeting Agenda
2. Treasurer's Report
3. Chief's Report
4. KNS Contract

# Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

## Balance Sheet Comparison

As of December 31, 2021

|                                   |                       | TOTAL                   |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                   | AS OF DEC 31, 2021    | AS OF DEC 31, 2020 (PY) | CHANGE                |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                     |                       |                         |                       |
| Current Assets                    |                       |                         |                       |
| Bank Accounts                     |                       |                         |                       |
| 100-000 Cash                      | 1,956,981.38          | 2,117,448.74            | -160,467.36           |
| <b>Total Bank Accounts</b>        | <b>\$1,956,981.38</b> | <b>\$2,117,448.74</b>   | <b>\$ -160,467.36</b> |
| Accounts Receivable               |                       |                         |                       |
| 120-000 Accounts Receivable       | 1,411,604.52          | 1,411,604.52            | 0.00                  |
| <b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>  | <b>\$1,411,604.52</b> | <b>\$1,411,604.52</b>   | <b>\$0.00</b>         |
| Other Current Assets              |                       |                         |                       |
| 140-143 Prepaid Insurance         | 19,785.45             | 19,785.45               | 0.00                  |
| <b>Total Other Current Assets</b> | <b>\$19,785.45</b>    | <b>\$19,785.45</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>         |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>       | <b>\$3,388,371.35</b> | <b>\$3,548,838.71</b>   | <b>\$ -160,467.36</b> |
| Fixed Assets                      |                       |                         |                       |
| 170-000 Capital Assets            | 2,769,783.97          | 2,769,783.97            | 0.00                  |
| <b>Total Fixed Assets</b>         | <b>\$2,769,783.97</b> | <b>\$2,769,783.97</b>   | <b>\$0.00</b>         |
| Other Assets                      |                       |                         |                       |
| 185-000 Deferred Outflow          | 466,602.00            | 466,602.00              | 0.00                  |
| <b>Total Other Assets</b>         | <b>\$466,602.00</b>   | <b>\$466,602.00</b>     | <b>\$0.00</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>               | <b>\$6,624,757.32</b> | <b>\$6,785,224.68</b>   | <b>\$ -160,467.36</b> |

# Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

## Balance Sheet Comparison

As of December 31, 2021

|  | TOTAL                   |                       |                       |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| AS OF DEC 31, 2021                     | AS OF DEC 31, 2020 (PY) | CHANGE                |                       |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>          |                         |                       |                       |
| Liabilities                            |                         |                       |                       |
| Current Liabilities                    |                         |                       |                       |
| Accounts Payable                       |                         |                       |                       |
| 200-200 Accounts Payable               | 54,218.98               | 21,443.76             | 32,775.22             |
| <b>Total Accounts Payable</b>          | <b>\$54,218.98</b>      | <b>\$21,443.76</b>    | <b>\$32,775.22</b>    |
| Other Current Liabilities              |                         |                       |                       |
| 200-208 Accrued Interest               | 0.00                    | 0.00                  | 0.00                  |
| 200-209 Deferred Revenue               | 1,382,375.85            | 1,382,375.85          | 0.00                  |
| 200-225 Accrued Liabilities            | 2,462.91                | 2,462.91              | 0.00                  |
| 200-226 Capital Lease - 3              | 0.00                    | 0.00                  | 0.00                  |
| 200-230 Accrued PTO                    | 5,202.83                | 5,202.83              | 0.00                  |
| <b>Total Other Current Liabilities</b> | <b>\$1,390,041.59</b>   | <b>\$1,390,041.59</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>         |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>       | <b>\$1,444,260.57</b>   | <b>\$1,411,485.35</b> | <b>\$32,775.22</b>    |
| Long-Term Liabilities                  |                         |                       |                       |
| 210-360 Captial Lease - 3              | 0.00                    | 0.00                  | 0.00                  |
| 210-399 Net Pension Oblgation          | 786,351.00              | 786,351.00            | 0.00                  |
| 280-000 Deferred Inflows               | 77,086.00               | 77,086.00             | 0.00                  |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b>     | <b>\$863,437.00</b>     | <b>\$863,437.00</b>   | <b>\$0.00</b>         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>               | <b>\$2,307,697.57</b>   | <b>\$2,274,922.35</b> | <b>\$32,775.22</b>    |
| Equity                                 |                         |                       |                       |
| 290-291 Equity                         | 3,155,777.20            | 3,155,777.20          | 0.00                  |
| 290-300 Net Assets - Prior Year        | 1,034,046.52            | 1,406,656.75          | -372,610.23           |
| 290-999 Designated-Current             | 0.00                    | -372,610.23           | 372,610.23            |
| 320-000 Unrestricted Net Assets        | 320,478.61              | -39,524.12            | 360,002.73            |
| Net Income                             | -193,242.58             | 360,002.73            | -553,245.31           |
| <b>Total Equity</b>                    | <b>\$4,317,059.75</b>   | <b>\$4,510,302.33</b> | <b>\$ -193,242.58</b> |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>    | <b>\$6,624,757.32</b>   | <b>\$6,785,224.68</b> | <b>\$ -160,467.36</b> |

# Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

Budget vs. Actuals: FY\_2021 - FY21 P&L

January - December 2021

|  | TOTAL                 |                         |                         |                 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|  | ACTUAL                | BUDGET                  | OVER BUDGET             | % OF BUDGET     |
| <b>Income</b>                          |                       |                         |                         |                 |
| 300-000 Revenues                       | 1,710,998.08          | 1,406,552.35            | 304,445.73              | 121.64 %        |
| 300-502 Specific Ownership Taxes       |                       | 50,000.00               | -50,000.00              |                 |
| 300-570 Inter-Governmental Revenues    |                       | 18,500.00               | -18,500.00              |                 |
| 300-660 Donated Funds                  | 29,251.75             | 0.00                    | 29,251.75               |                 |
| <b>Total Income</b>                    | <b>\$1,740,249.83</b> | <b>\$1,475,052.35</b>   | <b>\$265,197.48</b>     | <b>117.98 %</b> |
| <b>GROSS PROFIT</b>                    | <b>\$1,740,249.83</b> | <b>\$1,475,052.35</b>   | <b>\$265,197.48</b>     | <b>117.98 %</b> |
| <b>Expenses</b>                        |                       |                         |                         |                 |
| 400-000 Administrative                 | 91,835.49             | 130,023.00              | -38,187.51              | 70.63 %         |
| 425-101 Payroll & Benefits             | 529,331.78            | 540,840.00              | -11,508.22              | 97.87 %         |
| 500-000 FireFighting                   | 272,751.04            | 158,068.00              | 114,683.04              | 172.55 %        |
| 550-550 EMS Services                   | 36,215.81             | 55,585.81               | -19,370.00              | 65.15 %         |
| 600-000 FF Apparatus/Equip Maintenance | 78,999.17             | 111,130.79              | -32,131.62              | 71.09 %         |
| 660-000 Firefighter General Expenses   | 16,646.62             | 10,300.00               | 6,346.62                | 161.62 %        |
| 665-000 Auxiliary Operations           | 2,105.00              | 10,700.00               | -8,595.00               | 19.67 %         |
| 670-000 Station 1                      | 25,587.44             | 29,185.81               | -3,598.37               | 87.67 %         |
| 680-000 Station 2                      | 11,680.11             | 15,053.36               | -3,373.25               | 77.59 %         |
| 690-000 Station 3                      | 18,917.38             | 25,759.60               | -6,842.22               | 73.44 %         |
| 691-000 Station 4                      | 11,999.06             | 17,295.45               | -5,296.39               | 69.38 %         |
| 692-000 Station 5                      | 6,383.49              | 7,848.41                | -1,464.92               | 81.33 %         |
| 700-000 Communications                 | 75,329.03             | 62,155.99               | 13,173.04               | 121.19 %        |
| 750-000 Depreciation Expense           |                       | 0.00                    | 0.00                    |                 |
| 800-900 Pension-State Contribution     |                       | 18,500.00               | -18,500.00              |                 |
| 800-902 Pension-Contribution GOVT-WIDE | 105,679.00            | 105,679.00              | 0.00                    | 100.00 %        |
| 900-000 Capital Expenditures           | 650,031.99            | 1,827,040.00            | -1,177,008.01           | 35.58 %         |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                  | <b>\$1,933,492.41</b> | <b>\$3,125,165.22</b>   | <b>\$ -1,191,672.81</b> | <b>61.87 %</b>  |
| <b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>            | <b>\$ -193,242.58</b> | <b>\$ -1,650,112.87</b> | <b>\$1,456,870.29</b>   | <b>11.71 %</b>  |
| <b>NET INCOME</b>                      | <b>\$ -193,242.58</b> | <b>\$ -1,650,112.87</b> | <b>\$1,456,870.29</b>   | <b>11.71 %</b>  |

# Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

A/P Aging Detail  
As of December 31, 2021

| DATE                                      | TRANSACTION TYPE | NUM                  | VENDOR                             | DUE DATE   | PAST DUE | AMOUNT             | OPEN BALANCE       |
|---|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>91 or more days past due</b>           |                  |                      |                                    |            |          |                    |                    |
| 01/05/2021                                | Bill             | 452                  | Ridgeline Engineering Company      | 02/04/2021 | 336      | 1,000.00           | 1,000.00           |
| <b>Total for 91 or more days past due</b> |                  |                      |                                    |            |          | <b>\$1,000.00</b>  | <b>\$1,000.00</b>  |
| <b>1 - 30 days past due</b>               |                  |                      |                                    |            |          |                    |                    |
| 11/01/2021                                | Bill             | 918559               | Peggy Lucatuorto                   | 12/01/2021 | 36       | 78.75              | 78.75              |
| 11/12/2021                                | Bill             | 414570               | Mike Onken                         | 12/12/2021 | 25       | 480.00             | 480.00             |
| 11/17/2021                                | Bill             | 414571               | Mike Onken                         | 12/17/2021 | 20       | 400.00             | 400.00             |
| 11/23/2021                                | Bill             | 9893487709           | Verizon Wireless                   | 12/23/2021 | 14       | 910.43             | 910.43             |
| 11/23/2021                                | Bill             | 3140000              | SCL Health                         | 12/23/2021 | 14       | 393.30             | 393.30             |
| 11/28/2021                                | Bill             | Nov STMT             | O'Reilly Auto Parts                | 12/28/2021 | 9        | 363.46             | 363.46             |
| 11/29/2021                                | Bill             | 601811               | ADPI                               | 12/29/2021 | 8        | 566.97             | 566.97             |
| 11/29/2021                                | Bill             | 019857076            | Galls                              | 12/29/2021 | 8        | 105.84             | 105.84             |
| 11/30/2021                                | Bill             | Fuels 113021         | Elk Creek Fire Protection District | 12/30/2021 | 7        | 8,010.77           | 8,010.77           |
| 11/30/2021                                | Bill             | Training 113021      | Elk Creek Fire Protection District | 12/30/2021 | 7        | 4,173.12           | 4,173.12           |
| 11/30/2021                                | Bill             | HA 113021            | Elk Creek Fire Protection District | 12/30/2021 | 7        | 2,842.56           | 2,842.56           |
| 11/30/2021                                | Bill             | 109046               | Advanced Tower Services Inc.       | 12/30/2021 | 7        | 2,018.76           | 2,018.76           |
| 11/30/2021                                | Bill             | 11/30/21 STMT        | Collins, Cockrel & Cole            | 12/30/2021 | 7        | 655.96             | 655.96             |
| <b>Total for 1 - 30 days past due</b>     |                  |                      |                                    |            |          | <b>\$20,999.92</b> | <b>\$20,999.92</b> |
| <b>Current</b>                            |                  |                      |                                    |            |          |                    |                    |
| 12/01/2021                                | Bill             | 12/1/21 174B         | Century Link                       | 12/31/2021 | 6        | 369.04             | 369.04             |
| 12/03/2021                                | Bill             | 1987                 | Interconnected Technologies LLC    | 01/02/2022 | 4        | 676.05             | 676.05             |
| 12/06/2021                                | Bill             | IF-2022-1            | Jeffcom 911                        | 01/05/2022 | 1        | 3,694.50           | 3,694.50           |
| 12/07/2021                                | Bill             | 414573               | Mike Onken                         | 01/06/2022 | 0        | 400.00             | 400.00             |
| 12/07/2021                                | Bill             | 9894550537           | Verizon Wireless                   | 01/06/2022 | 0        | 25.02              | 25.02              |
| 12/08/2021                                | Bill             | 032302555X11209 St 4 | Direct TV                          | 01/07/2022 | -1       | 98.23              | 98.23              |
| 12/09/2021                                | Bill             | 12/9/21 2            | Colorado Natural Gas Inc.          | 01/08/2022 | -2       | 766.48             | 766.48             |
| 12/09/2021                                | Bill             | 12/9/21              | Colorado Natural Gas Inc.          | 01/08/2022 | -2       | 384.03             | 384.03             |
| 12/09/2021                                | Bill             | 12/9/21 St 3         | CORE Electric Cooperative          | 01/08/2022 | -2       | 233.79             | 233.79             |
| 12/09/2021                                | Bill             | 069375326X211210     | Direct TV                          | 01/08/2022 | -2       | 91.98              | 91.98              |
| 12/09/2021                                | Bill             | 019954607            | Galls                              | 01/08/2022 | -2       | 17.16              | 17.16              |
| 12/10/2021                                | Bill             | 037709647X211210     | Direct TV                          | 01/09/2022 | -3       | 91.98              | 91.98              |
| 12/11/2021                                | Bill             | 164172               | Sandy Onken                        | 01/10/2022 | -4       | 70.00              | 70.00              |
| 12/12/2021                                | Bill             | 414574               | Mike Onken                         | 01/11/2022 | -5       | 480.00             | 480.00             |
| 12/12/2021                                | Bill             | 21-007               | Rebecca Fuller                     | 01/11/2022 | -5       | 135.00             | 135.00             |
| 12/12/2021                                | Bill             | 918563               | Peggy Lucatuorto                   | 01/11/2022 | -5       | 78.75              | 78.75              |
| 12/12/2021                                | Bill             | 12/12/21             | Rachel Shirlaw                     | 01/11/2022 | -5       | 70.00              | 70.00              |
| 12/13/2021                                | Bill             | 414575               | Mike Onken                         | 01/12/2022 | -6       | 240.00             | 240.00             |
| 12/14/2021                                | Bill             | 73296                | Subcarrier Communications Inc.     | 01/13/2022 | -7       | 371.32             | 371.32             |
| 12/14/2021                                | Bill             | 414572               | Mike Onken                         | 01/13/2022 | -7       | 240.00             | 240.00             |
| 12/15/2021                                | Bill             | F-4800               | Pat Lombardi                       | 01/14/2022 | -8       | 535.00             | 535.00             |
| 12/17/2021                                | Bill             | POL 0010843 Q1 2022  | CSDPL                              | 01/16/2022 | -10      | 9,331.50           | 9,331.50           |
| 12/17/2021                                | Bill             | 00007241             | Pericle Communications Co          | 01/16/2022 | -10      | 7,616.93           | 7,616.93           |
| 12/17/2021                                | Bill             | 136003               | Mountain Broadband                 | 01/16/2022 | -10      | 49.00              | 49.00              |
| 12/19/2021                                | Bill             | 12/19/21             | Holly Shirlaw                      | 01/18/2022 | -12      | 70.00              | 70.00              |
| 12/20/2021                                | Bill             | 918564               | Peggy Lucatuorto                   | 01/19/2022 | -13      | 52.28              | 52.28              |
| 12/20/2021                                | Bill             | ICDec2021 FM         | Elk Creek Fire Protection District | 01/19/2022 | -13      | 44.50              | 44.50              |
| 12/20/2021                                | Bill             | 30326105             | Rocky Mountain Air Solutions       | 01/19/2022 | -13      | 25.10              | 25.10              |
| 12/24/2021                                | Bill             | 12/24/21             | First Bank                         | 01/23/2022 | -17      | 1,912.93           | 1,912.93           |
| 12/25/2021                                | Bill             | 0535-005197893       | Republic Services #535             | 01/24/2022 | -18      | 246.41             | 246.41             |
| 12/26/2021                                | Bill             | 414576               | Mike Onken                         | 01/25/2022 | -19      | 160.00             | 160.00             |
| 12/26/2021                                | Bill             | 918565               | Peggy Lucatuorto                   | 01/25/2022 | -19      | 78.75              | 78.75              |
| 12/26/2021                                | Bill             | 12/26/21             | Rachel Shirlaw                     | 01/25/2022 | -19      | 70.00              | 70.00              |
| 12/27/2021                                | Bill             | 12/27/21 Sta 2       | CORE Electric Cooperative          | 01/26/2022 | -20      | 142.90             | 142.90             |
| 12/28/2021                                | Bill             | 761458728 4&5        | Xcel Energy                        | 01/27/2022 | -21      | 337.88             | 337.88             |
| 12/29/2021                                | Bill             | 12/29/21 RR          | John Mandl                         | 01/28/2022 | -22      | 516.68             | 516.68             |
| 12/30/2021                                | Bill             | IN1661237            | MES Rocky Mountains                | 01/29/2022 | -23      | 3,315.00           | 3,315.00           |
| 12/30/2021                                | Bill             | 201806472            | EBS of Colorado (A COMVRS CO)      | 01/29/2022 | -23      | 153.60             | 153.60             |
| 12/31/2021                                | Bill             | 12/31/21             | Ken Caryl Ranch Water              | 01/30/2022 | -24      | 27.27              | 27.27              |
| <b>Total for Current</b>                  |                  |                      |                                    |            |          | <b>\$33,219.06</b> | <b>\$33,219.06</b> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              |                  |                      |                                    |            |          | <b>\$55,218.98</b> | <b>\$55,218.98</b> |

# Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

## Open Purchase Orders Detail

January - December 2021

| DATE  | NUM  | VENDOR                         | PRODUCT/SERVICE                | ACCOUNT  | QTY          | RECEIVED QTY | BACKORDERED QTY | TOTAL AMT          | RECEIVED AMT  | OPEN BALANCE       |
|---|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| <b>BK KNG2 P25 VHF Portable Radio</b>           |      |                                |                                |  |              |              |                 |                    |               |                    |
| 11/08/2021                                      | 1007 | First Responder Communications | BK KNG2 P25 VHF Portable Radio | 700-753 Communications:Portable Radio New/Replace          | 1.00         | 0.00         | 1.00            | 95.00              | 0.00          | 95.00              |
| 11/08/2021                                      | 1007 | First Responder Communications | BK KNG2 P25 VHF Portable Radio | 700-753 Communications:Portable Radio New/Replace          | 10.00        | 0.00         | 10.00           | 18,750.00          | 0.00          | 18,750.00          |
| <b>Total for BK KNG2 P25 VHF Portable Radio</b> |      |                                |                                |  | <b>11.00</b> | <b>0.00</b>  | <b>11.00</b>    | <b>\$18,845.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> | <b>\$18,845.00</b> |
| <b>Not Specified</b>                            |      |                                |                                |  |              |              |                 |                    |               |                    |
| 09/20/2021                                      | 1002 | Rocky Mountain Generator       |                                | 900-375 Capital Expenditures:Station 5 Radio Tower         |              |              |                 | 13,107.00          | 0.00          | 13,107.00          |
| 09/20/2021                                      | 1002 | Rocky Mountain Generator       |                                | 900-372 Capital Expenditures:Station 4 Radio Tower         |              |              |                 | 13,107.00          | 0.00          | 13,107.00          |
| 12/09/2021                                      | 1010 | Daniel Hatlestad               |                                | 550-551 EMS Services:EMS Training/Certification            |              |              |                 | 1,110.00           | 0.00          | 1,110.00           |
| 12/09/2021                                      | 1009 | Stryker Medical                |                                | 900-377 Capital Expenditures:Apparatus:Medical Equipment   |              |              |                 | 43,500.00          | 0.00          | 43,500.00          |
| 12/17/2021                                      | 1011 | Advanced Tower Services Inc.   |                                | 900-376 Capital Expenditures:Communications Tower Mt Lindo |              |              |                 | 10,220.00          | 0.00          | 10,220.00          |
| <b>Total for Not Specified</b>                  |      |                                |                                |  |              |              |                 | <b>\$81,044.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> | <b>\$81,044.00</b> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |      |                                |                                |  | <b>11.00</b> | <b>0.00</b>  | <b>11.00</b>    | <b>\$99,889.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> | <b>\$99,889.00</b> |



INTER-CANYON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

ICFPD BANK STATEMENTS  
ARE AVAILABLE BY REQUEST

PLEASE CONTACT  
DISTRICT ADMINISTRATOR KELLEY WOOD

303-697-4413

kwood@icfpd.net

Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

100-105 ColoTrust Account, Period Ending 12/31/2021

RECONCILIATION REPORT

Reconciled on: 01/05/2022

Reconciled by: kwood@icfpd.net

Any changes made to transactions after this date aren't included in this report.

**Summary**

USD

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Statement beginning balance.....            | 1,832,753.75        |
| Interest earned.....                        | 26.87               |
| Checks and payments cleared (1).....        | -100,000.00         |
| Deposits and other credits cleared (0)..... | 0.00                |
| Statement ending balance.....               | <u>1,732,780.62</u> |

Register balance as of 12/31/2021.....1,732,780.62

**Details**

Checks and payments cleared (1)

| DATE         | TYPE     | REF NO. | PAYEE | AMOUNT (USD)       |
|--------------|----------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| 12/14/2021   | Transfer |         |       | -100,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b> |          |         |       | <b>-100,000.00</b> |

Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

100-106 First Bank Checking, Period Ending 12/31/2021

RECONCILIATION REPORT

Reconciled on: 01/05/2022

Reconciled by: kwood@icfpd.net

Any changes made to transactions after this date aren't included in this report.

Summary

USD

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Statement beginning balance.....             | 399,329.68        |
| Checks and payments cleared (85).....        | -257,070.30       |
| Deposits and other credits cleared (11)..... | 139,846.36        |
| Statement ending balance.....                | <u>282,105.74</u> |
| Uncleared transactions as of 12/31/2021..... | -77,643.63        |
| Register balance as of 12/31/2021.....       | 212,936.47        |
| Cleared transactions after 12/31/2021.....   | -8,474.36         |
| Uncleared transactions after 12/31/2021..... | -36,566.79        |
| Register balance as of 01/05/2022.....       | 167,895.32        |

Details

Checks and payments cleared (85)

| DATE       | TYPE         | REF NO. | PAYEE | AMOUNT (USD) |
|------------|--------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 10/29/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -78.75       |
| 11/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -21,018.12   |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -329.40      |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -525.15      |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -48,028.50   |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -500.00      |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -25.02       |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -2,080.00    |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -25.57       |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -105,679.00  |
| 12/02/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -25.04       |
| 12/03/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -91.98       |
| 12/03/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -91.98       |
| 12/03/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -91.98       |
| 12/06/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -55.74       |
| 12/06/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -573.22      |
| 12/06/2021 | Check        |         |       | -4,289.79    |
| 12/07/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -535.54      |
| 12/07/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -242.81      |
| 12/07/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -451.88      |
| 12/07/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -4,271.75    |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 12/08/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -100.00      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -4,895.73    |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -1,237.50    |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -382.50      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -597.70      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -375.76      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -2,263.11    |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -3,684.04    |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -49.00       |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -78.75       |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -34.34       |
| 12/09/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -55.25       |
| 12/10/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -545.40      |

| DATE       | TYPE         | REF NO. | PAYEE | AMOUNT (USD) |
|------------|--------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 12/10/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -88.87       |
| 12/10/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -784.00      |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -2,593.99    |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -8,641.48    |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -611.50      |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -143.75      |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -59.20       |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -3,413.83    |
| 12/13/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -95.83       |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -246.57      |
| 12/14/2021 | Check        |         |       | -4,246.59    |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -131.77      |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -690.30      |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -27.27       |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -465.27      |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -58.60       |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -119.00      |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -5,765.32    |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -465.60      |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -500.00      |
| 12/17/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 12/20/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -91.98       |
| 12/20/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -98.23       |
| 12/20/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -91.98       |
| 12/24/2021 | Check        |         |       | -218.55      |
| 12/27/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -766.48      |
| 12/27/2021 | Check        |         |       | -9,697.24    |
| 12/27/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -384.03      |
| 12/27/2021 | Check        |         |       | -2,776.01    |
| 12/27/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -566.97      |
| 12/29/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -910.43      |
| 12/31/2021 | Expense      |         |       | -45.00       |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -49.00       |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -233.79      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -70.00       |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -3,694.50    |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -369.04      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -655.96      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -535.00      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -157.50      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -1,280.00    |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -393.30      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -363.46      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -566.97      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         |       | -105.84      |

**Total** -257,070.30

Deposits and other credits cleared (11)

| DATE       | TYPE     | REF NO. | PAYEE | AMOUNT (USD) |
|------------|----------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 12/06/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 11,646.86    |
| 12/10/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 15,250.43    |
| 12/10/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 344.24       |
| 12/14/2021 | Transfer |         |       | 100,000.00   |
| 12/14/2021 | Transfer |         |       | 4,741.00     |
| 12/15/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 1,365.55     |
| 12/16/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 150.00       |
| 12/20/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 802.89       |
| 12/21/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 917.82       |
| 12/22/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 4,119.22     |
| 12/30/2021 | Deposit  |         |       | 508.35       |

Total 139,846.36

**Additional Information**

Uncleared checks and payments as of 12/31/2021

| DATE       | TYPE         | REF NO. | PAYEE | AMOUNT (USD) |
|------------|--------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 12/31/2020 | Expense      |         |       | -175.00      |
| 06/28/2021 | Bill Payment | 41067   |       | -119.00      |
| 09/23/2021 | Bill Payment | 5       |       | -112.44      |
| 09/23/2021 | Bill Payment | 4       |       | -359.58      |
| 10/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -140.00      |
| 10/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -133.50      |
| 10/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -501.83      |
| 10/22/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -122.50      |
| 10/22/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -188.98      |
| 10/22/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -103.64      |
| 10/22/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -52.50       |
| 10/29/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -10,050.00   |
| 10/29/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -212.36      |
| 10/29/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -472.00      |
| 10/29/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -275.94      |
| 10/31/2021 | Journal      | AJE 1   |       | -175.00      |
| 11/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -960.00      |
| 11/09/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -289.25      |
| 11/09/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -4,371.84    |
| 11/09/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -18,113.88   |
| 11/09/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -14,007.84   |
| 11/19/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -97.86       |
| 11/19/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -443.14      |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -55.74       |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -78.75       |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -275.94      |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -778.35      |
| 11/23/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -460.83      |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -611.50      |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -451.88      |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -573.22      |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -88.87       |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -55.25       |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -784.00      |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -4,271.75    |
| 12/01/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -100.00      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -3,413.83    |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -545.40      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -202.95      |
| 12/08/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -95.83       |
| 12/13/2021 | Check        |         |       | -8,641.48    |
| 12/13/2021 | Check        |         |       | -2,593.99    |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -87.34       |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -1,480.00    |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -407.40      |
| 12/14/2021 | Bill Payment |         |       | -111.25      |

Total -77,643.63

Uncleared checks and payments after 12/31/2021

| DATE       | TYPE         | REF NO. | PAYEE                     | AMOUNT (USD) |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         | Colorado Natural Gas Inc. | -1,150.51    |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         | Rachel Shirlaw            | -70.00       |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         | Rebecca Fuller            | -135.00      |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         | CSDPL                     | -9,331.50    |
| 01/03/2022 | Bill Payment |         | Direct TV                 | -282.19      |

| DATE         | TYPE         | REF NO. | PAYEE                              | AMOUNT (USD)      |
|--------------|--------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 01/03/2022   | Bill Payment |         | Pericle Communications Co          | -7,616.93         |
| 01/03/2022   | Bill Payment |         | Advanced Tower Services Inc.       | -2,018.76         |
| 01/03/2022   | Bill Payment |         | Verizon Wireless                   | -935.45           |
| 01/03/2022   | Bill Payment |         | Elk Creek Fire Protection District | -15,026.45        |
| <b>Total</b> |              |         |                                    | <b>-36,566.79</b> |

Inter-Canyon Fire Protection District

100-107 First Bank Savings, Period Ending 12/31/2021

RECONCILIATION REPORT

Reconciled on: 01/05/2022

Reconciled by: kwood@icfpd.net

Any changes made to transactions after this date aren't included in this report.

---

Summary

USD

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Statement beginning balance.....            | 11,264.19        |
| Interest earned.....                        | 0.10             |
| Checks and payments cleared (0).....        | 0.00             |
| Deposits and other credits cleared (0)..... | 0.00             |
| Statement ending balance.....               | <u>11,264.29</u> |

Register balance as of 12/31/2021..... 11,264.29





We have prepared a quote for you

**Hilldale Pines Replacement Project - Modified - Final**

Quote # 430015  
Version 2

Prepared for:

**Inter-Canyon Fire Rescue**

Skip Shirlaw  
sshirlaw@icfpd.net

Prepared by:

**Bruce Riley**

3 Inverness Drive East  
Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80122  
www.knsinternational.com  
(303) 987-2680



Wednesday, January 26, 2022

Inter-Canyon Fire Rescue  
Skip Shirlaw  
7939 South Turkey Creek Road  
Morrison, CO 80465  
sshirlaw@icfpd.net

Dear Skip,

**Chief Shirlaw,**

**Thank you for the opportunity to bid on this project.**

**Based on conversations with Brian Singer, we have included the options from the November 2021 quote as part of this final quote..**

**Please refer to the Executive Summary of the attached PDF. This **KNS Microwave Link Design Report** attachment is an integral part of this quote.**

**Due to continual changes in pricing of labor and materials, this pricing can only be honored for 30 days. After that prices may or may not change.**

**Please note that this quote does not include inbound or outbound freight or taxes. Those charges will be added at time of invoice.**

**Please contact me with any questions related to this RFP.**

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'BRiley', followed by a horizontal line.

Bruce Riley  
Director, Business Development  
KNS Communications Consultants

Ceragon Microwave Equipment, Antennas, Licenses

| Description   | Price              | Qty      | Ext. Price         |
|---|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>Ceragon Microwave Equipment</b>  | <b>\$48,715.60</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$48,715.60</b> |
| <b>IP-20S 11GHz Channel 1-6 (High Band) TX High With 80MHz Support 11185-11485MHz</b>         |                    | 8        |                    |
| Quantity changed to 7 to accommodate the change from 2' to 3' dish sizes                      |                    |          |                    |
| <b>IP-20S 11GHz Channel 1-6 (Low Band) TX Low With 80MHz Support 10695-10955MHz</b>           |                    | 8        |                    |
| <b>Antennas and Hardware</b>  | <b>\$18,121.06</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$18,121.06</b> |
| <b>(82-9103R11) 3ft Antenna 11GHz Radiowaves</b>  |                    | 7        |                    |
| <b>(82-9104R11) 4ft Antenna 11GHz Radiowaves</b>  |                    | 1        |                    |
| <b>Side Struts - Stabilizer Arms with 4ft pipe length for HP2, SP2, HP3 &amp; SP3 Antenna</b> |                    | 7        |                    |
| <b>Side Struts - Stabilizer Arms with 5ft pipe length for HP4, SP4, HP6 &amp; SP6 Antenna</b> |                    | 1        |                    |
| <b>Ceragon License Keys and AES 256-bit Encryption</b>  | <b>\$23,249.92</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$23,249.92</b> |
| <b>SL - Capacity 100M, per carrier</b>  |                    | 16       |                    |
| <b>Adaptive Coding &amp; Modulation, per carrier</b>  |                    | 16       |                    |
| <b>Link Aggregation Control Protocol, per device</b>  |                    | 16       |                    |
| <b>AES 256-bit Encryption, per carrier</b>  |                    | 16       |                    |

**Subtotal: \$90,086.58**

Power Supply and Racks

| Description                   | Price              | Qty      | Ext. Price         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>Power Supply and Racks</b> | <b>\$29,074.36</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$29,074.36</b> |
| <b>2-Post Open Frame Rack</b> |                    | 3        |                    |

Power Supply and Racks

| Description   | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|---|-------|-----|------------|
| Vertical Ground Bar for Hammond Rack                                    |       | 3   |            |
| Horizontal Rack Mount Copper Busbar with 10 Ground Points               |       | 1   |            |
| Hammond 50PK 10-32 Clipnuts & Screws                                    |       | 3   |            |
| 24U SmartRack Deep Rack Enclosure Cabinet                               |       | 1   |            |
| Sentinel 48V shelf/Includes SNMP module and two 30 amp battery breakers |       | 6   |            |
| 48 V volt rectifier 600 watt rectifier                                  |       | 12  |            |
| 6 Amp Breaker   |       | 18  |            |
| 30 Amp Breaker  |       | 2   |            |
| Blank Plate   |       | 5   |            |
| Fuse distribution panel   |       | 1   |            |
| Unity GMT Fuse 5 Amp  |       | 6   |            |
| Unity GMT Fuse 7.5 Amp  |       | 6   |            |
| Power Cord Adapter, NEMA L5-20P to NEMA 5-15R, 6"                       |       | 5   |            |
| Deka - 12V 75 Ah AGM Sealed Lead Acid Battery                           |       | 20  |            |
| 19" Battery Shelf. Rated for 400 lbs                                    |       | 5   |            |
| Battery Wiring Harness  |       | 5   |            |
| Power Limited Tray Cable, 16 AWG, 1 pairs (per foot)                    |       | 160 |            |

Subtotal: **\$29,074.36**

Cisco Switches - Mt. Morrison Only

| Description  | Price              | Qty      | Ext. Price         |
|--|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Cisco Equipment - Mt. Morrison Only<br>Switches included per Brian Singer's request. | <b>\$12,454.94</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$12,454.94</b> |

Cisco Switches - Mt. Morrison Only

| Description  | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|--|-------|-----|------------|
| Catalyst 9200 24-port 1G copper with modular uplinks, Network Advantage  |       | 2   |            |
| Catalyst 9200 Series 4x 1G Uplink, Network Module  |       | 2   |            |
| Cisco 1000BASE-SX SFP transceiver module. MMF. 850nm, 1 x LC/PC Duplex   |       | 4   |            |
| Two data stack adapters and one data stack cable   |       | 2   |            |
| AC Power Cord for Cisco Catalyst (North America)   |       | 2   |            |
| Accessory Kit with 19" Type 1 Rack Mount   |       | 2   |            |
| Samlex PSR-1200-48, 1200 Watt DC-AC Power Inverter with Transfer Relay   |       | 1   |            |
| Cisco Smart Net Total Care Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day<br>- Exchange - Parts - Physical, Electronic 9200 24PORT DATA ONLY NTWRK |       | 2   |            |
| C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage 24-port, 3 Year Term license   |       | 2   |            |

Subtotal: \$12,454.94

FCC Licenses

| Description  | Price      | Qty | Ext. Price |
|--------------|------------|-----|------------|
| FCC Licenses | \$3,803.60 | 1   | \$3,803.60 |

Subtotal: \$3,803.60

Installation Hardware

| Description           | Price       | Qty | Ext. Price  |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Installation Hardware | \$30,748.64 | 1   | \$30,748.64 |

Subtotal: \$30,748.64

Engineering and Installation Labor

| Description   | Price        | Qty | Ext. Price   |
|---|--------------|-----|--------------|
| <b>Engineering and Installation Labor</b><br>Includes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Link Evaluations</li> <li>• Interaction with Pericle and ICFR to coordinate installation</li> <li>• Project Management</li> <li>• FCC Licensing</li> <li>• Installation at each tower</li> <li>• Path Profile verification</li> <li>• RSSI and TX Power level verification</li> <li>• Ethernet data rate demonstration</li> <li>• Jitter verification</li> <li>• Hot Standby automatic switching demonstrated</li> <li>• As-built Documentation</li> <li>• 24-hour testing and results</li> <li>• Radio configuration files</li> <li>• Photos of complete installation</li> <li>• Site coordinate information</li> <li>• Serial numbers documented</li> <li>• ICFD training (4 hours)</li> <li>• ICFD walk-through of completed project</li> </ul> | \$145,128.12 | 1   | \$145,128.12 |
| <b>Manlift rental for Mt. Lindo install</b>   |              | 1   |              |

Subtotal: **\$145,128.12**

PRTG Remote Network Management

| Description  | Price      | Qty | Ext. Price |
|--|------------|-----|------------|
| <b>PRTG Remote Network Management Equipment</b>  | \$8,307.96 | 1   | \$8,307.96 |
| <b>PRTG Network Monitoring Tool, Perpetual license, 500 sensors, 1 server installation</b> |            | 1   |            |
| <b>ThinkCentre M70a All-in-One PC with 21.5" FHD display</b>                               |            | 1   |            |

PRTG Remote Network Management

| Description  | Price         | Qty       | Ext. Price    |
|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| USB 3.0 male A to RJ45 female Gigabit ethernet adapter   |               | 2         |               |
| Teamviewer, Single User License, One seat, 1 Session (Yearly)  |               | 1         |               |
| Sierra Wireless AirLink® RV55 Industrial LTE-A Pro Router  |               | 1         |               |
| AC Power Adapter FOR RV50/RV50X  |               | 1         |               |
| 698-960 / 1710-2700MHz MIMO Panel Antenna  |               | 1         |               |
| N/F 698 - 2700 MHz Ligthning Protector   |               | 2         |               |
| N Male Hex/Knurll LMR-400  |               | 6         |               |
| LMR400 Coaxial Cable   |               | 120       |               |
| 6' LMR195 Jumper with N Male to SMA Male connectors  |               | 2         |               |
| Sliding Tuniversal Tapered Pipe Mount with 1' standoff   |               | 1         |               |
| 10' x 1.5" Galvanized Pipe Schedule 40   |               | 1         |               |
| Weather Proofing Kit   |               | 1         |               |
| Cat5e Blue Ethernet Patch Cable, Snagless/Molded Boot,5 foot   |               | 2         |               |
| Ty-Rap 8" x 1/8 Cable Tie 100 ct   |               | 1         |               |
| Data Sim Card from a mobile operator - MUST BE PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER  |               | 1         |               |
| <b>PRTG Laptop Option - OPTIONAL: NOT INCLUDED IN QUOTE TOTALS.<br/>REPLACEMENT FOR SPECIFIED PC IF CHOSEN</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> | <b>1*</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> |
| HP ZBook Firefly 15 G8 Mobile Workstation - 15.6" - Core i7<br>1165G7 - 16 GB                                  |               |           |               |

Subtotal: **\$8,307.96**

Cisco Switches (Other 4 locations)

| Description   | Price              | Qty      | Ext. Price         |
|---|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Cisco LACP switches for the 4 sites other than Mt. Morrison | <b>\$45,850.56</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$45,850.56</b> |

Cisco Switches (Other 4 locations)

| Description   | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|---|-------|-----|------------|
| Catalyst 9200 24-port 1G copper with modular uplinks, Network Advantage   |       | 8   |            |
| Catalyst 9200 Series 4x 1G Uplink,Network Module  |       | 8   |            |
| Cisco 1000BASE-SX SFP transceiver module. MMF. 850nm, 1 x LC/PC Duplex  |       | 16  |            |
| Two data stack adapters and one data stack cable  |       | 8   |            |
| AC Power Cord for Cisco Catalyst (North America)  |       | 8   |            |
| Accessory Kit with 19" Type 1 Rack Mount  |       | 8   |            |
| Cisco Smart Net Total Care Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Parts - Physical, Electronic 9200 24PORT DATA ONLY NTWRK |       | 8   |            |
| C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage 24-port, 3 Year Term license  |       | 8   |            |

**Subtotal: \$45,850.56**

On-Site Spares for Ceragon Radios and Cisco Switches

| Description   | Price       | Qty | Ext. Price  |
|---|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Cisco On-Site Spares (2) & Spares Warranty<br>Switches included per Brian Singer's request.   | \$10,367.06 | 1   | \$10,367.06 |
| Catalyst 9200 24-port 1G copper with modular uplinks, Network Advantage   |             | 2   |             |
| Catalyst 9200 Series 4x 1G Uplink,Network Module  |             | 2   |             |
| Cisco 1000BASE-SX SFP transceiver module. MMF. 850nm, 1 x LC/PC Duplex  |             | 4   |             |
| Samlex PSR-1200-48, 1200 Watt DC-AC Power Inverter with Transfer Relay  |             | 1   |             |
| Cisco Smart Net Total Care Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Parts - Physical, Electronic 9200 24PORT DATA ONLY NTWRK |             | 2   |             |
| C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage 24-port, 3 Year Term license  |             | 2   |             |

3 Inverness Drive East  
 Suite 100  
 Englewood, CO 80122  
 www.knsinternational.com  
 (303) 987-2680



On-Site Spares for Ceragon Radios and Cisco Switches

| Description   | Price              | Qty      | Ext. Price         |
|---|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>Ceragon On-Site Spares (2 pair) &amp; Spares Warranty</b>  | <b>\$17,293.48</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$17,293.48</b> |
| IP-20S 11GHz Channel 1-6 (High Band) TX High With 80MHz Support 11185-11485MHz  |                    | 2        |                    |
| IP-20S 11GHz Channel 1-6 (Low Band) TX Low With 80MHz Support 10695-10955MHz  |                    | 2        |                    |
| PoE Injector all outdoor -48VDC for IP20  |                    | 4        |                    |
| "SLA-PRM_24x7_IP20(7D) (24x7) Tech Support 24x7 Hardware Repair Software Repair license swap IP20 Price per ODU per year. Advanced Replacement (7 days). SLA Covers 1 Year Per RFU. SLA covers 1 IDU per RFU, if applicable |                    | 12       |                    |

Subtotal: \$27,660.54

Standard Advanced Replacement Warranty Choices

| Description   | Price              | Qty      | Ext. Price         |
|---|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>Standard Advanced Replacement Warranty Option for the installed Ceragon Radios</b>   | <b>\$22,148.64</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>\$22,148.64</b> |
| (24x7) Tech Support 24x7 Hardware Repair Software Repair license swap IP20 Price per ODU per year. Advanced Replacement . (3 Years) |                    | 48       |                    |

Subtotal: \$22,148.64

3 Inverness Drive East  
Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80122  
www.knsinternational.com  
(303) 987-2680



## Hilldale Pines Replacement Project - Modified - Final



### Prepared by:

**KNS Communications Consultants**  
Bruce Riley  
+1 (303) 987-2680  
bruceriley@knsdenver.com

### Prepared for:

**Inter-Canyon Fire Rescue**  
7939 South Turkey Creek Road  
Morrison, CO 80465  
Skip Shirlaw  
(303) 697-4413  
sshirlaw@icfpd.net

### Quote Information:

**Quote #: 430015**  
Version: 2  
Delivery Date: 01/26/2022  
Expiration Date: 02/14/2022

## Quote Summary

| Description  | Amount       |
|--|--------------|
| Ceragon Microwave Equipment, Antennas, Licenses      | \$90,086.58  |
| Power Supply and Racks                               | \$29,074.36  |
| Cisco Switches - Mt. Morrison Only                   | \$12,454.94  |
| FCC Licenses   | \$3,803.60   |
| Installation Hardware                                | \$30,748.64  |
| Engineering and Installation Labor                   | \$145,128.12 |
| PRTG Remote Network Management                       | \$8,307.96   |
| Cisco Switches (Other 4 locations)                   | \$45,850.56  |
| On-Site Spares for Ceragon Radios and Cisco Switches | \$27,660.54  |
| Standard Advanced Replacement Warranty Choices       | \$22,148.64  |

**Total: \$415,263.94**

Taxes, shipping, handling and other fees may apply. We reserve the right to cancel orders arising from pricing or other errors.

3 Inverness Drive East  
Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80122  
www.knsinternational.com  
(303) 987-2680



KNS Communications Consultants

Inter-Canyon Fire Rescue

Signature: BRiley  
Name: Bruce Riley  
Title: Director, Business Development  
Date: 01/26/2022

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Skip Shirlaw  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Terms and Conditions

**By approving the attached KNS quote or proposal the customer agrees that:**

- (1) You have the authority to sign the quote;
- (2) The proposal is accepted and approved;
- (3) All terms, including payment terms, are accepted and approved;
- (4) KNS retains a purchase money security interest in the equipment until payment in full has been received by KNS;
- (5) Equipment is shipped EWX (Incoterms 2010). Transfer of ownership is at the shipping point of origin. Customer agrees that all equipment will be fully insured for replacement value, and will document this insurance prior to its release at the shipping point of origin to the freight carrier. Customer agrees that they are responsible for payment in full for any loss or damage to any equipment which occurs after the freight carrier receives the equipment at shipping point of origin. It is the responsibility of the customer to verify the completeness of the shipment.
- (6) KNS retains the right to remove the equipment at buyer's expense, if payment in full is not made in accordance with the terms provided herein.
- (7) KNS assumes no liability resulting from the removal of the equipment.

**Upon receipt of the equipment at KNS facilities for staging:** KNS will immediately bill the customer in accordance with the terms described herein.

**This quote is valid for 15 days:** Quotes not accepted within 15 days shall be subject to re-pricing at the sole discretion of KNS.

**International Shipments:** From time to time, US customs may limit/modify the shipment of certain goods to specific locations/countries. In the event goods are unable to be shipped to your specific location, returns of such equipment shall be dictated by the return privileges of the various vendors. In any case customer is responsible for paying for all goods and services up to and including goods that have been held due to customs. Returns and refunds will be managed with the customer after KNS receives the held goods. KNS shall make its best effort to confirm the ability to ship goods to the destination prior to ordering such equipment.

**Equipment Returns:** Equipment returned to KNS is governed primarily by the respective manufacturers. SOME EQUIPMENT IS NON-RETURNABLE. Any items returned to KNS for credit shall be freight prepaid and are subject to the following conditions: Equipment shall be new, unused and in factory sealed containers; Equipment is subject to inspection by KNS; KNS reserves the right to reject any return; return credits shall be issued within 30 days less any applicable restocking fees, repackaging fees (if applicable) or any fees charged by the manufacturer.

**Equipment Substitutions:** From time to time there may be a need to replace one piece of equipment with another. KNS reserves the right to substitute one brand or model of equipment for another so long as the performance, functionality and technical specifications of the new equipment are no less than the specifications of the equipment being substituted. KNS shall make its best effort to notify the customer of a potential substitution.

**Progress Billing:** Customer shall be billed every 2 weeks based upon progress on job under contract or upon completing pre-defined milestones.

**Payment terms:** All amounts represented in US Dollars. All payments are due according to the terms stated in the quote from date of invoice unless specified otherwise. Payments not received within the proposed terms shall bear interest at the rate of 1.5% per month compounded monthly. In the event of non-payment, KNS reserves the right to pursue the full amounts owed in addition to interest, court costs, attorney's fees and all collection costs allowable by law. KNS reserves all rights and remedies allowable by law for the settlement of all amounts due to KNS.

**Limited warranty:** All parts and labor are warranted by the manufacturer and, as such, carry the manufacturer's limited warranty. KNS warrants all labor on the installation of the materials installed herein for 90 days. KNS makes no other warranties expressed or implied, and its technicians and employees are not authorized to make such warranties on behalf of the company. All shipping costs associated with warranty claims will be the responsibility of the customer. Labor warranty does not include expenses incurred for travel to or from customer site. Warranty does not cover 3rd party installed parts, equipment or services. Any expenses will be billed as described below.

**Expenses and Freight:** All expenses shall be billed net 20 twice monthly at cost plus 15%. Expenses paid beyond net 20 terms will incur a 10% surcharge. Expenses include but are not limited to the following: travel (includes, food, hotel, airfare, rental vehicles and other customary charges) freight, insurance and equipment rental.

**Taxes and Duties:** There will be added to the quoted price any import, sales or other tax or duty which KNS may be required to collect or pay upon the sale of products quoted. If such matter is not included in the invoice for the products, it may be invoiced separately later. Customers who are not in the State of Colorado shall be responsible for paying any local use taxes. Customers agree to pay all such duties and taxes referred to herein. Customer shall provide a statement to KNS showing that they accept full responsibility for paying regulatory use taxes for the equipment purchased.

**Governing Law/Jurisdiction:** These terms and conditions are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, without regard to conflicts of law principles that would provide for

3 Inverness Drive East  
Suite 100  
Englewood, CO 80122  
www.knsinternational.com  
(303) 987-2680



## Terms and Conditions

application of the law of a jurisdiction outside the United States. The Parties agree that the United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods (CISG) does not apply to these terms and conditions. The parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of Denver, Colorado USA.

**Waiver of Objection:** Each party hereby irrevocably waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action, or proceedings relating to this Agreement in Denver, Colorado and further irrevocably waives any claim that Denver, Colorado is not a convenient forum for any such suit, action or proceeding.

**Change Orders:** Subject to the limitations set forth below, Customer may change the configuration of any Equipment on order or Project Specifications by delivering to KNS a written Change Order notice.

Change orders must be received by KNS at least 14 business days prior to the scheduled delivery date or 5 business days prior to the scheduled implementation date of the affected change. The change order shall not be effective unless agreed to in writing by KNS. Any expenses already incurred prior to receipt of a change order and any non-returnable items or items with a restocking fee will be due and payable as originally agreed upon. Customer agrees to pay KNS a Contract Price adjustment, which shall be agreed upon in writing by KNS and Customer, which adjustment shall be agreed based on any properly accepted Change Orders.

**Proposal:** The proposal (quote) is not a binding agreement until signed, and shall not be deemed to create any legal obligations on either KNS or the Customer. No such obligation shall be created, except by the execution and delivery of a Purchase Order or a Final Project & Services Agreement containing such terms and condition, and then only in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Final Project & Services.

**Non-Disclosure:** All parties agree that separate non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements shall be executed.

Rev 20150521R6WS

# Hilldale Pines Replacement Project

## Microwave Link Design Report

**Inter Canyon Fire Rescue (ICFR)**

**7939 South Turkey Creek Road**

**Morrison, CO 80465**

**January 2022**



## Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Executive Summary.....   | 4  |
| Microwave Analysis .....   | 10 |
| Overall Network Diagram .....                                      | 11 |
| Summary of Microwave Sites .....                                   | 12 |
| Summary of Microwave Links.....                                    | 13 |
| Link by Link Engineering Evaluations .....                         | 14 |
| Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5.....                                   | 14 |
| Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo .....                                 | 17 |
| Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison.....                               | 20 |
| Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4.....                                | 23 |
| Site by Site Details.....  | 26 |
| Critchell Tower .....  | 26 |
| Mt Lindo .....   | 29 |
| ICFD Station 4.....  | 33 |
| Mt. Morrison.....  | 36 |
| ICFD Station 5.....  | 39 |
| Table of Figures.....  | 42 |
| Table of Tables .....  | 43 |
| Appendices.....  | 44 |
| Appendix 1 - Ceragon IP-20S Radio Data Sheet.....                  | 44 |
| Appendix 2 - Newmar Power Supply Rectifier Data Sheet.....         | 44 |
| Appendix 3 - Cisco Catalyst 9200 Stackable Switch Data Sheet ..... | 44 |
| Appendix 4 - Sierra Wireless Airlink RV55 Data Sheet.....          | 44 |
| Appendix 5 - PRTG Manual .....                                     | 44 |
| Appendix 6 - PRTG System-Requirements.....                         | 44 |
| Appendix 7 - Cisco Bulletin with Software Update Programs .....    | 44 |

## Stakeholders

### Customer Contacts

#### **Chief Skip Shirlaw**

Inter Canyon Fire Rescue

Email: [sshirlaw@icfpd.net](mailto:sshirlaw@icfpd.net)

Office: (303) 697-6770

#### **Daniel Hatlestad, BA, NRP**

Battalion Chief

Inter Canyon Fire Rescue

Email: [dhatlestad@icfpd.net](mailto:dhatlestad@icfpd.net)

Office: (303) 697-4413

Mobile: (303) 912-9650

#### **Brian Singer**

Pericle Communications Company

Email: [singer@pericle.com](mailto:singer@pericle.com)

Office: (719) 548-1379

Mobile: (719) 492-3764

## KNS Communications Consultants Contacts

### Prepared By:

**Batmunkh Tsedevsuren** – RF Engineer

Email: [BatmunkhTsedevsuren@KNSDenver.com](mailto:BatmunkhTsedevsuren@KNSDenver.com)  
Office: (303) 987-2680  
Mobile: (303) 809-1702

### Concurrence By:

**Will Sumners** - COO

Email: [WillSumners@KNSDenver.com](mailto:WillSumners@KNSDenver.com)  
Office: (303) 987-2680  
Mobile: (303) 877-9001

**Dan Clapp**, Engineering Manager

Email: [DanClapp@KNSDenver.com](mailto:DanClapp@KNSDenver.com)  
Office: (303) 987-2680  
Mobile: (303) 815-5611

**Bruce Riley**, Director of Business Development

Email: [BruceRiley@KNSDenver.com](mailto:BruceRiley@KNSDenver.com)  
Office: (303) 867-2712  
Mobile: (720) 289-7944

**Ron Pitcock, Jr**, Inside Sales

Email: [RonPitcock@KNSDenver.com](mailto:RonPitcock@KNSDenver.com)  
Office: (303) 987-2680  
Mobile: (720) 244-0054

## **Executive Summary**

Inter Canyon Fire Rescue has asked KNS Communications Consultants to design a microwave system solution to support its updated voice radio system. The district selects 3 new sites, ICFD Station 5, Critchell Tower, and ICFD Station 4, for its voice network upgrade with four new microwave hops, which would provide some alternate paths to the existing microwave backhaul. The network design consists of a high capacity, redundant, licensed 11 GHz microwave links with 10 MHz channel bandwidth to provide the maximum data rate of 73-89 Mbps and 53 Mbps throughput at 99.999% availability (<5.26 minutes of downtime per year) per link.

The report focuses on the design and technical aspects of the network with high capacity, redundant, licensed Point to Point microwave links to support its voice radio systems. After reviewing the available hardware options that exist for this type of solution, KNS determined that a Point to Point Ceragon IP-20S Microwave Radios will meet the requirements of this network to deliver the data service.

KNS recommends using a total of 4 Ceragon Licensed Microwave links with the Newmar 48VDC backup power system. The proposed system consists of:

- A Ceragon IP-20S 11 GHz 1+1 Hot Standby link with 3ft Dish Antennas between ICFD Station 5 and Mt. Lindo site
- A Ceragon IP-20S 11 GHz 1+1 Hot Standby link with 3ft Dish Antennas between Critchell Tower and Mt Lindo
- A Ceragon IP-20S 11 GHz 1+1 Hot Standby link with 3ft Dish Antenna at Mt. Morrison and 4ft Dish Antenna at Critchell Tower
- A Ceragon IP-20S 11 GHz 1+1 Hot Standby link with 3ft Dish Antennas from Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4
- Newmar Power Supply Rectifier 48VDC 1200 Watt at all sites with 4 Batteries
- 2 New Cisco C9200 Stackable Switches at each site

The KNS team has leveraged our extensive experience in designing and deploying these networks in developing this design and report for the Microwave Link Replacement Project. KNS feels the design provided in this document and supporting information will meet the requirements. The PtP microwave links are based on a critical balance of availability and performance metrics coupled with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) licensing requirements while providing redundancy. Furthermore, the basis for the proposed network design relies on high resolution, 2019 1/3 arc second terrain data obtained from the USGS.

Please note that the study is strictly a software-based evaluation. On-site visit and testing at all sites must be conducted before installation to confirm assumptions which were made in this path evaluation.

## Previous Options Included

The original RFP Response and Quote indicated several options to be decided on. In discussions with Brian Singer, the Pericle Consultant, we were asked to include those options and their associated costs in this response and quote.

- **Ceragon Spares and Advanced Replacement Warranty**
- **Cisco Switches at all locations**
- **Cisco Switch Spares**
- **PRTG Remote Network Management**
- **Replacement of the 2-2' dishes with 2-3' dishes for a Class A license (Mt. Lindo to Station 5)**

**Ceragon Spares and Advanced Replacement Warranty** - This “combined” approach is the most cost effective and guarantees the fastest way to get the network back up and available and has been added to this quote. Each link uses one High and one Low Ceragon Radio. KNS recommends having 2 High and 2 Low Spare Ceragon Radios on hand in case of a lightning strike or some other failure. 3 Years of Advanced Replacement and SLA coverage is the most cost-effective advanced replacement warranty. Replacement products ships from overseas within 2-4 weeks and the SLA allows license keys to transfer to the replacement spares.

**Cisco Switches at all locations** - Our original RFP Response and Quote was for a stackable pair of Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches with LACP functionality at Mt. Morrison ONLY. We were asked to provide that same solution for the other 4 sites. 2 Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches with LACP will provide reliable connectivity between the links. 8 additional switches (2 at each of the other 4 sites) with the associated hardware, labor, Smart Net and DNA warranty have been added to this quote.

**Cisco Spares** - a pair of Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches will be stored as spares in case of an installed switch failure and has been added to this quote.

**PRTG Remote Network Management** – the PRTG solution and its associated cost have been included in the quote. **NOTE: Once ICFR has decided which cellular carrier will work best for Station 5 (where the PRTG solution will reside), a Cellular SIM card will have to be purchased by ICFR to be placed in the Sierra Wireless modem.**

**Replacement of the 2-2' dishes with 2-3' dishes for a Class A license (Mt. Lindo to Station 5)** - In order for a 11GHz Class A license to be granted for this link, we recommended that the dish size change to achieve the Class A rating. That change and its associated cost have been included in the quote.

### **Maintenance (Cost not included in this quote)**

- KNS recommends an on-going PMP (Preventative Maintenance Program) for this new network.
  - KNS recommends twice yearly preventive maintenance to be performed at each site and on each link. This would include: Inspection of cabling, antennas, radios, performance

testing of radios and links and, documentation of the inspections. Additionally, KNS will make recommendations regarding any changes or repairs that should occur.

- Repairs beyond basic tightening of connections, strapping of cables would be billed separately at standard rates with the approval of ICFR.
- Emergency service would be billed at standard rates.
- Due to the number of variables involved with a PMP contract, a separate discussion will be required to determine pricing, at a later date.
  - Pricing is based on SLA required (how fast ICFR will require service request responses).
  - Bulk labor hours purchases available allowing for price discounts on service labor.

***Assumptions:***

- The proposed towers and structures can support the additional equipment proposed in the KNS response.
- KNS assumes the decisions made for the construction of new towers and overall technical design called out in the RFP will support the network that KNS was asked to quote.
- ICFR will ensure access to each tower and escorts to the locations as appropriate during installation.
- ICFR will provide contacts or arrange for the power reduction by broadcasters at the Mt. Morrison site or, other sites, where broadcast antennas exist during installation and maintenance operations. Should the work need to be performed during non-business hours, additional charges may apply.
- The Coordinates provided in the quote are accurate.
- The height of the towers / buildings is accurate.
- ICFR and Voice System Contractor will provide all necessary configuration information for the new Cisco switches.
- ICFR will provide all required configuration information for microwave radios.
- ICFR will be responsible for the system Integration with the voice radio system.
- ICFR will provide a data SIM card with Internet Connectivity for remote management.
- 120 VAC power is available in/close to the new cabinets and racks at all locations.
- Grounding systems are available in/close to the new cabinets and racks and antenna mounting locations on the towers at all locations.
- This RFP proposes an 11 GHz network that requires FCC licenses to operate. KNS has assumed that the licenses will be granted and have designed the network assuming the links will all be in the same channels and that all of the spares selected will be appropriate in those channels. If the FCC does not grant ICFR approval to operate in this 11GHz frequency or if the links are granted but in different channels, this pricing may change and the recommended spares or quantity of spares may also change.

***KNS will be responsible for:***

- Microwave System Design
- Configuration of microwave radios. This includes the Ceragon microwave radios and new Cisco switches.
- Microwave radio and radio installation, antenna alignment, system commissioning, and testing.
- Remote management system integration, including configuration, customization, and tests of PRTG monitor.
- FCC Licensing for all new links.

***Risks:***

- Interference from broadcast antennas and radios at Mt. Morrison with the ICFR network.

***Exclusions:***

- Structural and loading analysis of existing or proposed towers

### FibeAir IP-20S Radio Redundancy (Hot Standby Description)

1+1 HSB protection utilizes two IP-20S units with a single antenna, to provide hardware redundancy for Ethernet traffic. One IP-20S operates in active mode and the other operates in standby mode. If a protection switchover occurs, the roles are switched. The active unit goes into standby mode and the standby unit goes into active mode. The standby unit is managed by the active unit. The standby unit's transmitter is muted, but the standby unit's receiver is kept "on" in order to monitor the link.

The microwave links will use Line Protection mode, and traffic is routed from two GbE ports on dual stacked external switches to a GbE port on the active and a GbE port on the standby IP-20S unit. LACP (Link Aggregation Control Protocol) protocol is used to determine which IP-20S port is active and which port is standby, and traffic is only forwarded to the active port.

**To note, the external switches must be stackable and support LACP protocol between the network switches. IP-20S supports LACP for purposes of line protection only.**

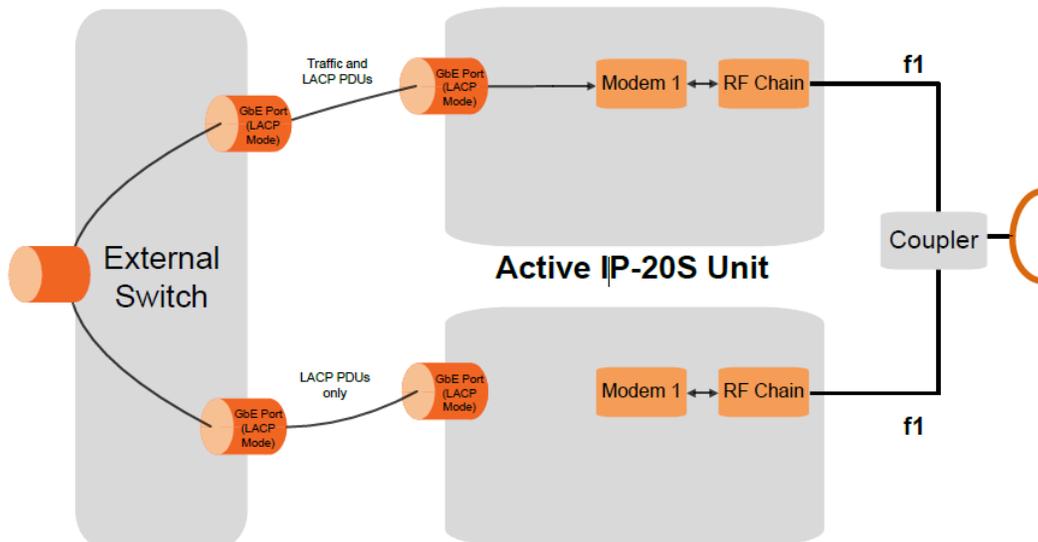


Figure 1 – IP-20S 1+1 Hot Standby Protection – Line Protection Mode

### FibeAir IP-20S Radio Management

Every IP-20S network element includes an HTTP web-based element manager that enables the operator to perform element configuration, performance monitoring, remote diagnostics, alarm reports, and so on. FibeAir IP-20S can be managed either In-Band or Out-of-Band, via its radio, ethernet interfaces, and two dedicated management ports. In addition, Ceragon radio provides an SNMP v1/v2c/v3 northbound interface to communicate with other management systems.

KNS recommends using dedicated Out-of-Band management ports of IP-20S Radios and configuring radios to forward traps to the PRTG network management tool, which is one of the widely used network

monitor systems. All radio alarms and events, from all sites will be monitored at the ICFD Station 5 site using SNMP Trap messages.

PRTG Network Monitor is an on-premise and cloud-based network monitoring solution, which is a very flexible, customizable and cost-effective management tool. Primary features of the tool include network monitoring, bandwidth monitoring, alerts, data publishing, customization support and reporting. PRTG Network Monitor monitors network devices, traffic, and applications on the IT infrastructure. It helps administrators and technical staff to monitor network outages, analyze network connections, monitor network quality, and comply with service level agreements using a single console.

PRTG is the monitoring tool that offers multiple methods to relay system notifications, including SMTP mail relay and SMS text messages. For the SMS notifications, a SMS gateway, either proper external software or a HTTP-enabled 3G or 4G cellular modem with an active SIM card is required.

Pricing is a one-time fee for an on-premise solution and monthly subscription for a cloud solution.

For remote management, KNS suggests using a Sierra Wireless router with an active data SIM card from one of the mobile operators and TeamViewer Pro, a good point-to-point monitoring/control tool that uses a meet-in-the middle cloud server. This solution provides GUI to GUI interaction. Proper configuration on the modem should be required for the wireless modem. The remote end would need to have a persistent password configured into its TeamViewer and be automatically started if that end reboots.

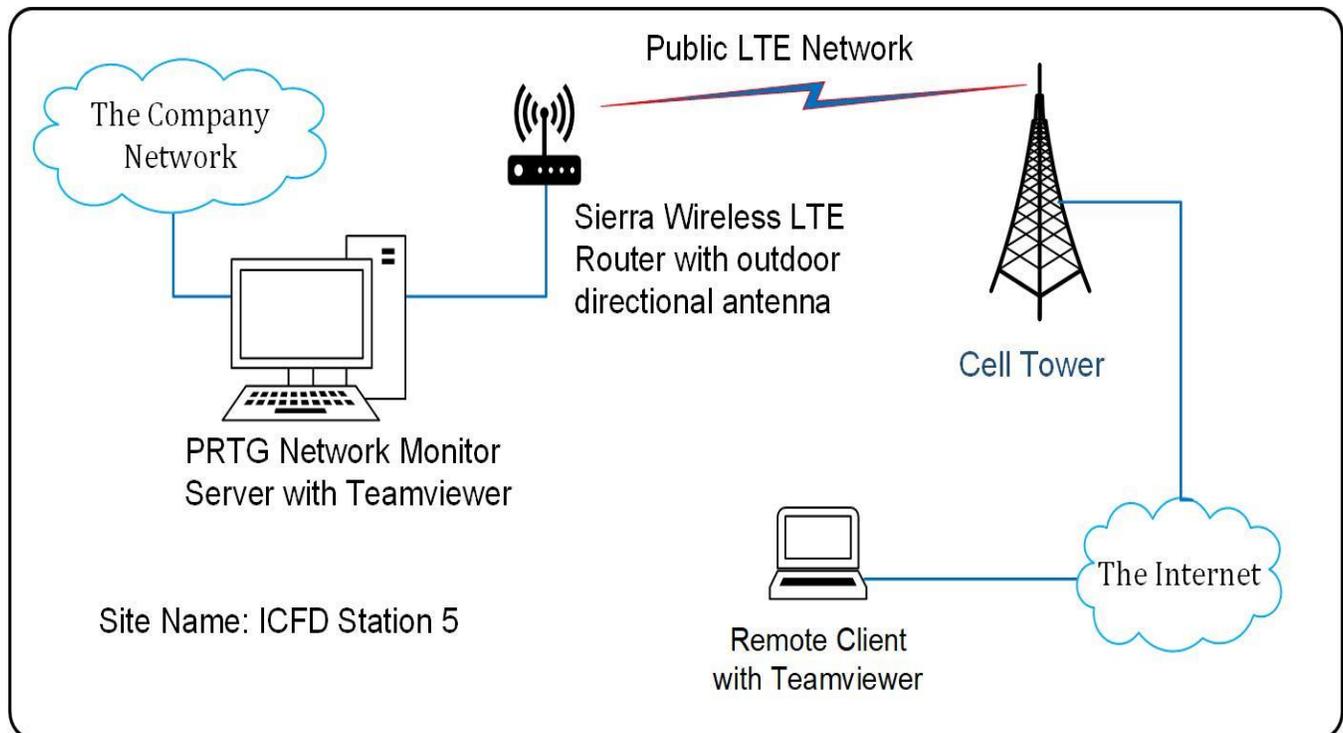


Figure 2 – Diagram for Remote Network Management with PRTG Network Monitor System

## Microwave Analysis

The wireless network will use 4 (Four) new licensed 11GHz Point to Point (PTP) radio links. The Ceragon IP-20S series of radios will be used for the PTP backhaul at all locations. The Ceragon links have been designed to provide 99.999% availability at 53 Mbps of predicted throughput and the maximum data rate of 73-89 Mbps.

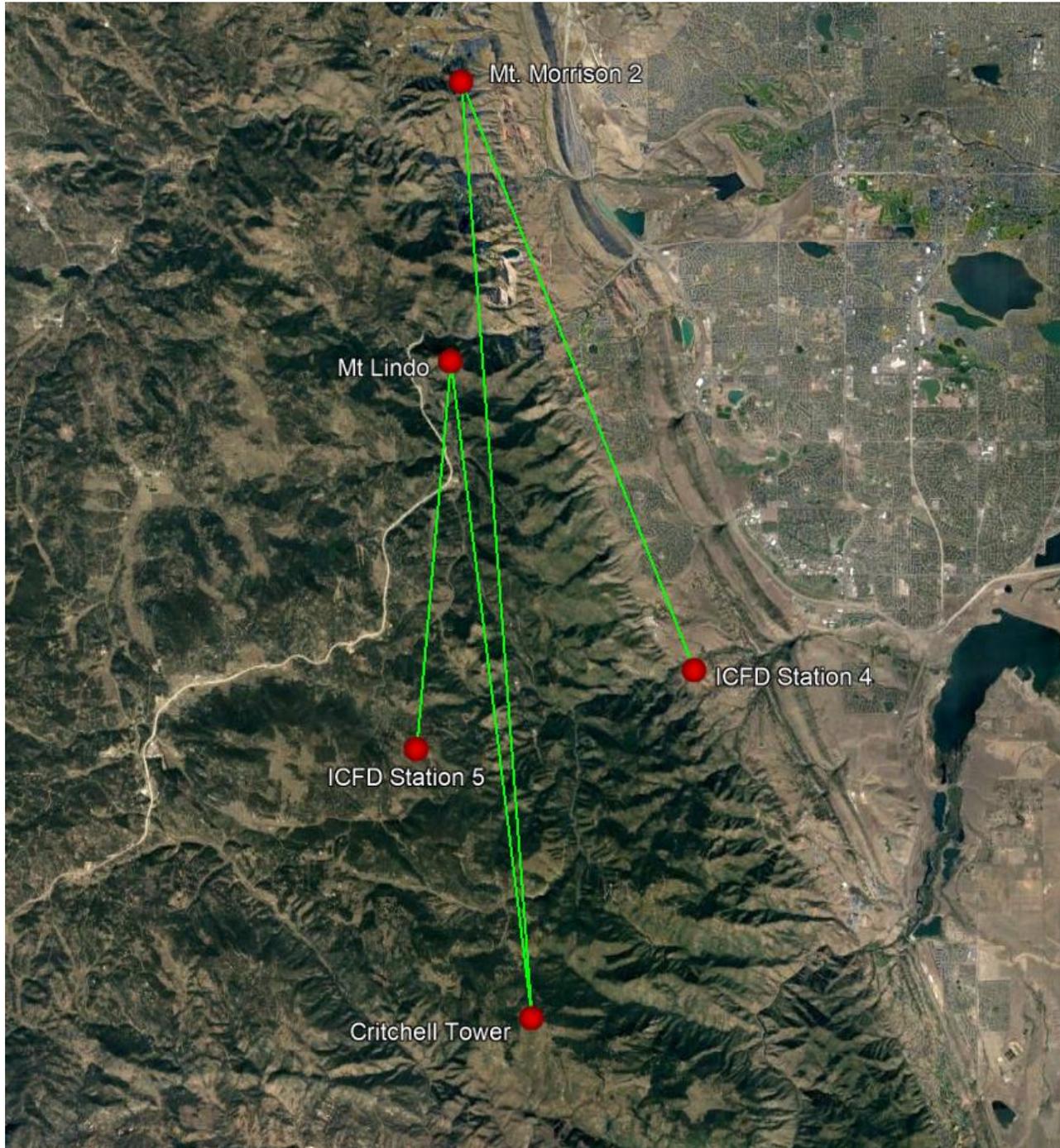


Figure 3 – New Ceragon Links Aerial Overview

Overall Network Diagram

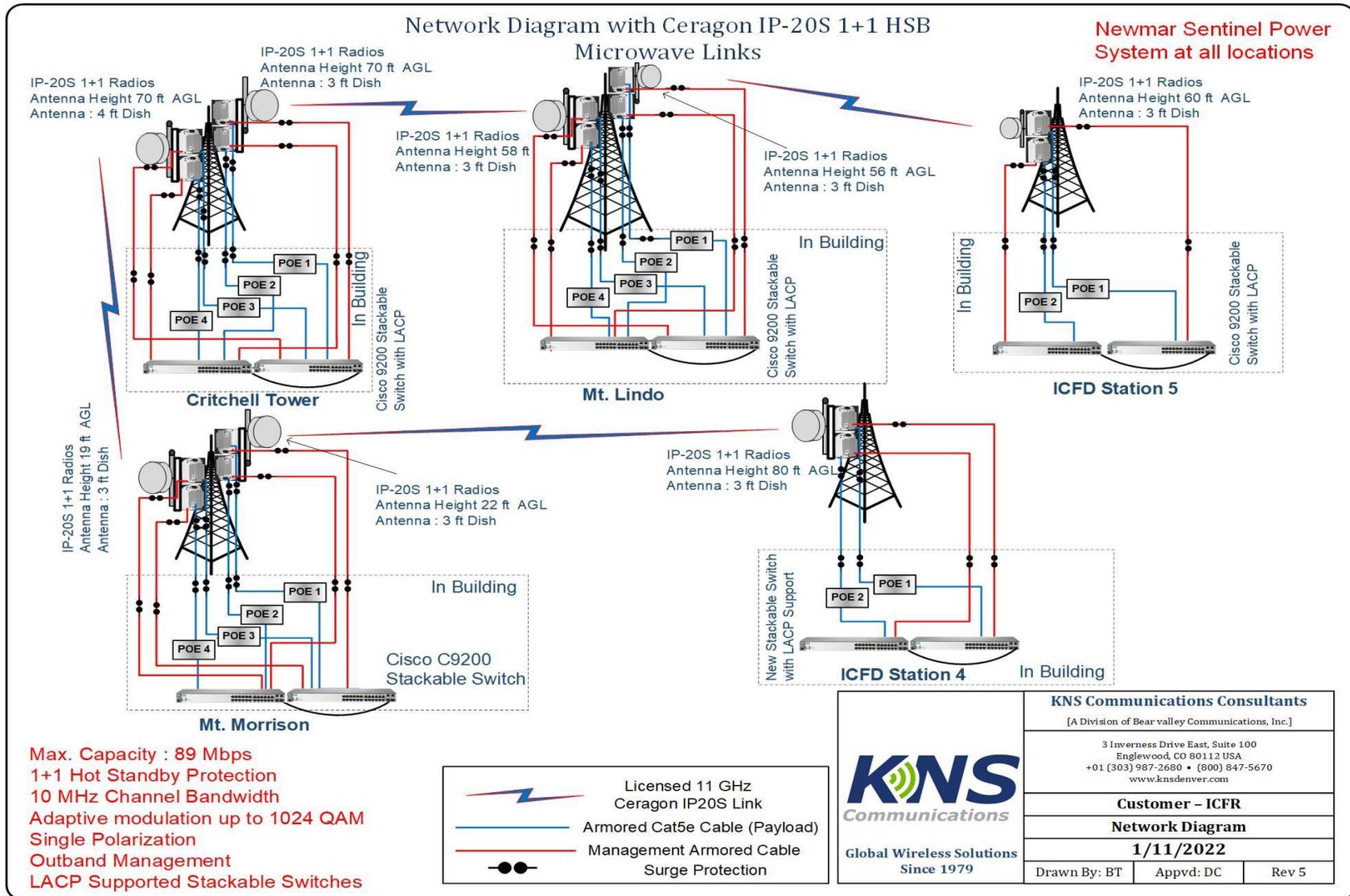


Figure 4 – Overall Network Diagram

### Summary of Microwave Sites

| Site Number | Site Name       | Latitude   | Longitude    | Existing/New Site | Site Type                   | Primary Power | Backhaul               | Point to Point Radio Count |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1           | Critchell Tower | 39.470280° | -105.198140° | Existing          | Existing Freestanding Tower | New AC Power  | Licensed PTP Microwave | 2 Licensed                 |
| 2           | Mt. Lindo       | 39.612830° | -105.220920° | Existing          | Existing Freestanding Tower | New AC Power  | Licensed PTP Microwave | 2 Licensed                 |
| 3           | ICFD Station 4  | 39.545780° | -105.152370° | New Tower         | New Tower                   | New AC Power  | Licensed PTP Microwave | 1 Licensed                 |
| 4           | Mt. Morrison    | 39.673480° | -105.217960° | Existing          | Existing Freestanding Tower | New AC Power  | Licensed PTP Microwave | 2 Licensed                 |
| 5           | ICFD Station 5  | 39.528680° | -105.230530° | New Tower         | New Tower                   | New AC Power  | Licensed PTP Microwave | 1 Licensed                 |

*Table 1 – Microwave Site Summary*

### Summary of Microwave Links

| Link # | Site A                      | Site B                   | Radio Model        | TX/RX Frequency | Predicted Max Throughput |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | Mt. Lindo PTP Radio 1       | IFCD Station 5 PTP Radio | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1 | 11 GHz Licensed | 89 Mbps                  |
| 2      | Critchell Tower PTP Radio 1 | Mt. Lindo PTP Radio 2    | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1 | 11 GHz Licensed | 89 Mbps                  |
| 3      | Critchell Tower PTP Radio 2 | Mt. Morrison PTP Radio 1 | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1 | 11 GHz Licensed | 89 Mbps                  |
| 4      | Mt. Morrison PTP Radio 2    | IFCD Station 4 PTP Radio | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1 | 11 GHz Licensed | 89 Mbps                  |

*Table 2 – Microwave Link Summary*

Link by Link Engineering Evaluations

Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5

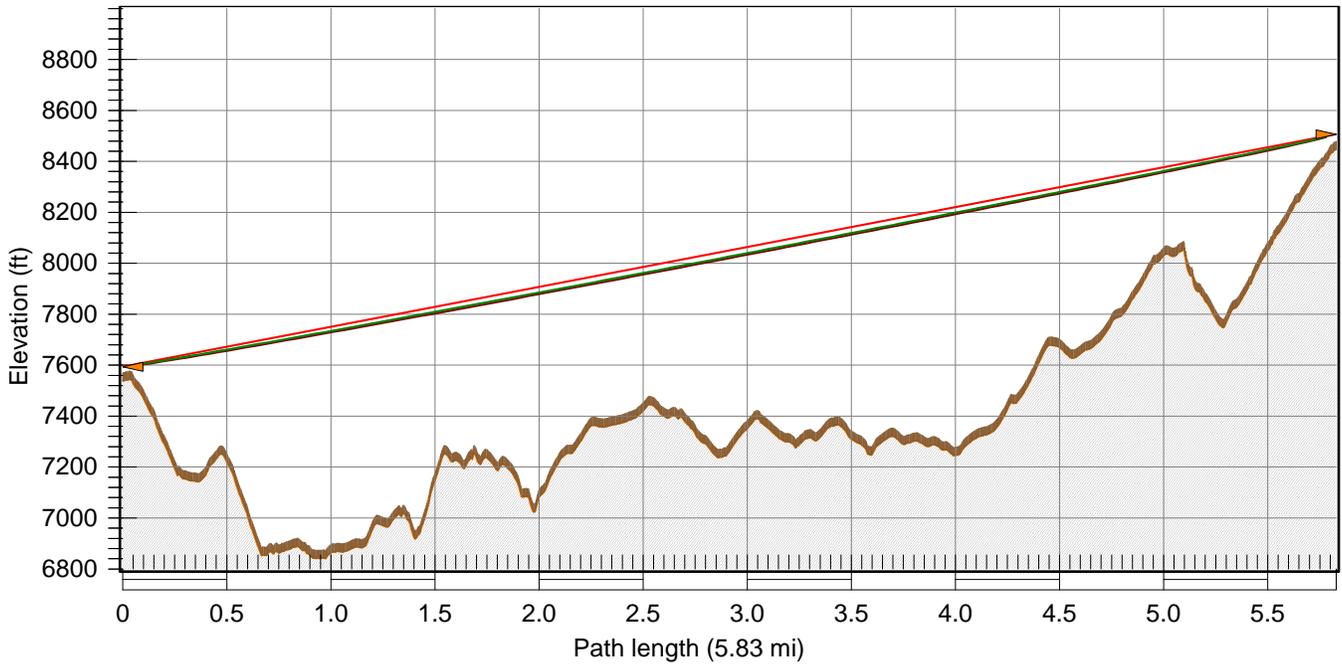


Figure 5 – Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5 Ceragon Link Path Profile

Frequency = 11000.00 MHz K = 1.33, 0.67 % F1 = 100.0, 60.0, 60.0, 30.0

|                   | Mt Lindo       | ICFR Station 5 |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Latitude          | 39 36 46.19 N  | 39 31 43.25 N  |
| Longitude         | 105 13 15.31 W | 105 13 49.91 W |
| Azimuth (°)       | 185.05         | 5.05           |
| Tower Height (ft) | 60 ft AGL      | 80 ft AGL      |
| Elevation (ft)    | 7537.39        | 8446.14        |

|                                  | <b>Mt Lindo</b>    | <b>ICFR Station 5</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Latitude                         | 39 36 46.19 N      | 39 31 43.25 N         |
| Longitude                        | 105 13 15.31 W     | 105 13 49.91 W        |
| True azimuth (°)                 | 185.05             | 5.05                  |
| Vertical angle (°)               | 1.67               | -1.73                 |
| Elevation (ft)                   | 7537.39            | 8446.14               |
| Antenna model                    | HP3-11 (TR)        | HP3-11 (TR)           |
| Antenna file name                | hp3-11-nsma        | hp3-11-nsma           |
| Antenna gain (dBi)               | 38.50              | 38.50                 |
| Antenna height (ft)              | 56.00              | 56.00                 |
| Connector loss (dB)              | 0.1                | 0.1                   |
| Miscellaneous loss (dB)          | 1.50               | 1.50                  |
| Frequency (MHz)                  | 11700.00           |                       |
| Polarization                     | Horizontal         |                       |
| Path length (mi)                 | 5.83               |                       |
| Free space loss (dB)             | 132.74             |                       |
| Atmospheric absorption loss (dB) | 0.14               |                       |
| Net path loss (dB)               | 58.89              | 58.89                 |
| Radio model                      | IP20S-11-10-A_1520 | IP20S-11-10-A_1520    |
| Radio file name                  | ip20s-11-10-a      | ip20s-11-10-a         |
| Emission designator              | 10M0D7W            | 10M0D7W               |
| Climatic factor                  | 0.50               |                       |
| Terrain roughness (ft)           | 140.00             |                       |
| C factor                         | 0.13               |                       |
| Average annual temperature (°F)  | 39.49              |                       |
| Fade occurrence factor (Po)      | 7.154E-004         |                       |
| Polarization                     | Horizontal         |                       |
| Rain region                      | Denver, Colorado   |                       |

*Table 3 – Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5 Transmission Details*

**Inter Canyon Fire Rescue • Microwave System Upgrade Project**  
January 2022

|                         | TX power (dBm) |              | RX threshold level (dBm) |               | EIRP (dBm)   |              | Receive signal (dBm) |               | Thermal fade margin (dB) |              | Flat fade margin - multipath (dB) |              |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
|                         |                |              |                          |               |              |              |                      |               |                          |              |                                   |              |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.25                   | -62.25        | 60.00        | 60.00        | -35.89               | -35.89        | 26.36                    | 26.36        | 26.36                             | 26.36        |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.75                   | -62.75        | 60.00        | 60.00        | -35.89               | -35.89        | 26.86                    | 26.86        | 26.86                             | 26.86        |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 24.00          | 24.00        | -65.75                   | -65.75        | 61.00        | 61.00        | -34.89               | -34.89        | 30.86                    | 30.86        | 30.86                             | 30.86        |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 25.00          | 25.00        | -68.25                   | -68.25        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -33.89               | -33.89        | 34.36                    | 34.36        | 34.36                             | 34.36        |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>25.00</b>   | <b>25.00</b> | <b>-71.25</b>            | <b>-71.25</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>-33.89</b>        | <b>-33.89</b> | <b>37.36</b>             | <b>37.36</b> | <b>37.36</b>                      | <b>37.36</b> |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -74.75                   | -74.75        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -33.89               | -33.89        | 40.86                    | 40.86        | 40.86                             | 40.86        |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -77.75                   | -77.75        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -33.89               | -33.89        | 43.86                    | 43.86        | 43.86                             | 43.86        |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 26.00          | 26.00        | -81.25                   | -81.25        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -32.89               | -32.89        | 48.36                    | 48.36        | 48.36                             | 48.36        |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -82.75                   | -82.75        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -32.89               | -32.89        | 49.86                    | 49.86        | 49.86                             | 49.86        |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -92.00                   | -92.00        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -32.89               | -32.89        | 59.11                    | 59.11        | 59.11                             | 59.11        |

|                         | Worst month multipath |                | Annual multipath |                | Annual rain    |                | Total annual (2 way) | Time in mode (2 way) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         |                       |                |                  |                |                |                |                      |                      |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 99.9998               | 99.9998        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9995        | 99.9995        | 99.9995              | 99.9995              |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9996        | 99.9996        | 99.9995              | 0.0000               |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9997        | 99.9997        | 99.9997              | 0.0002               |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9998        | 99.9998        | 99.9998              | 0.0001               |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>99.9999</b>        | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9999</b>   | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9999</b>       | <b>0.0001</b>        |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0000               |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0000               |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0000               |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0000               |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0000               |

*Table 4 – Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5 Link Availability Details*

Multipath fading method - Vigants - Barnett  
Rain fading method – Crane

**Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo**

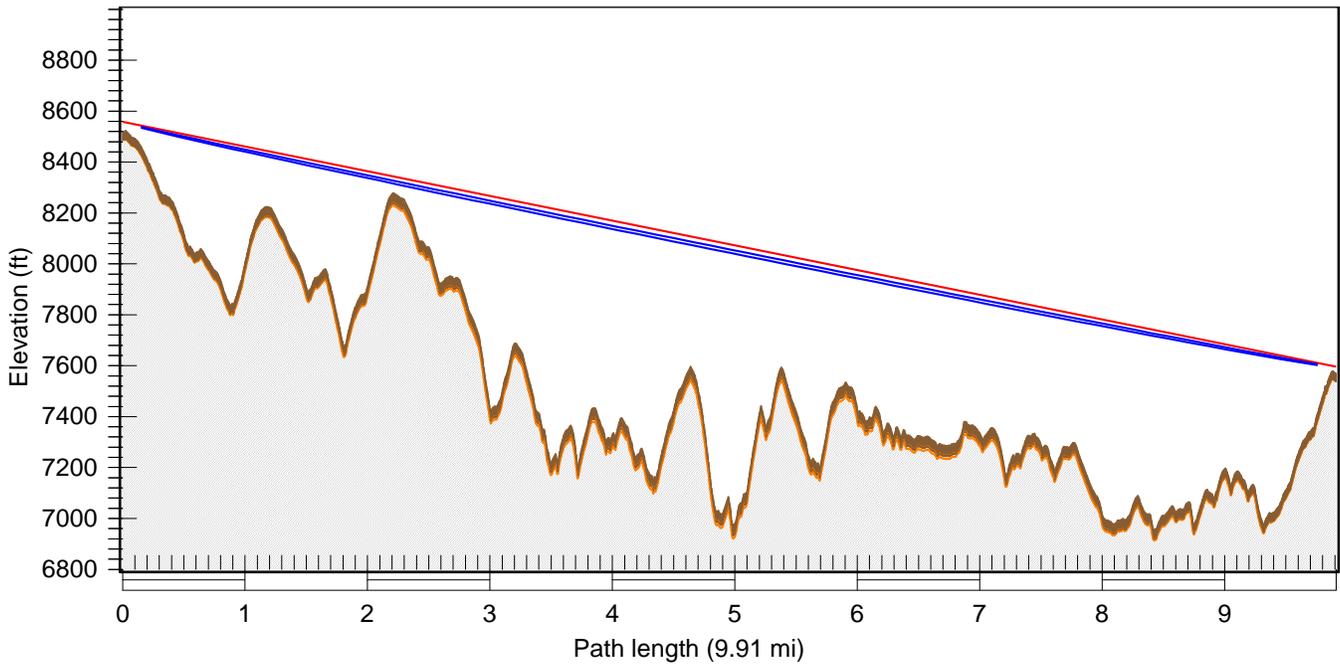


Figure 6 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo Ceragon Link Path Profile

Frequency = 11700.00 MHz K = 1.33, 0.67 % F1 = 100.0, 60.0, 60.0, 30.0

|                   | Critchell Tower | Mt Lindo       |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Latitude          | 39 28 13.01 N   | 39 36 46.19 N  |
| Longitude         | 105 11 53.30 W  | 105 13 15.31 W |
| Azimuth (°)       | 352.95          | 172.94         |
| Tower Height (ft) | 140 ft AGL      | 60 ft AGL      |
| Elevation (ft)    | 8487.29         | 7537.39        |

|                                  | <b>Critchell Tower</b> | <b>Mt Lindo</b>    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Latitude                         | 39 28 13.01 N          | 39 36 46.19 N      |
| Longitude                        | 105 11 53.30 W         | 105 13 15.31 W     |
| True azimuth (°)                 | 352.95                 | 172.94             |
| Vertical angle (°)               | -1.11                  | 1.00               |
| Elevation (ft)                   | 8487.29                | 7537.39            |
| Antenna model                    | HP3-11 (TR)            | HP3-11 (TR)        |
| Antenna file name                | hp3-11-nsma            | hp3-11-nsma        |
| Antenna gain (dBi)               | 38.50                  | 38.50              |
| Antenna height (ft)              | 70.00                  | 58.00              |
| Connector loss (dB)              | 0.1                    | 0.1                |
| Miscellaneous loss (dB)          | 1.50                   | 1.50               |
| Frequency (MHz)                  | 11700.00               |                    |
| Polarization                     | Horizontal             |                    |
| Path length (mi)                 | 9.91                   |                    |
| Free space loss (dB)             | 137.89                 |                    |
| Atmospheric absorption loss (dB) | 0.27                   |                    |
| Net path loss (dB)               | 64.16                  | 64.16              |
| Radio model                      | IP20S-11-10-A_1520     | IP20S-11-10-A_1520 |
| Radio file name                  | ip20s-11-10-a          | ip20s-11-10-a      |
| Emission designator              | 10M0D7W                | 10M0D7W            |
| Climatic factor                  | 0.50                   |                    |
| Terrain roughness (ft)           | 140.00                 |                    |
| C factor                         | 0.13                   |                    |
| Average annual temperature (°F)  | 39.55                  |                    |
| Fade occurrence factor (Po)      | 3.737E-003             |                    |
| Polarization                     | Horizontal             |                    |
| Rain region                      | Denver, Colorado       |                    |

*Table 5 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo Transmission Details*

**Inter Canyon Fire Rescue • Microwave System Upgrade Project**  
January 2022

|                         | TX power (dBm) |              | RX threshold level (dBm) |               | EIRP (dBm)   |              | Receive signal (dBm) |               | Thermal fade margin (dB) |              | Flat fade margin - multipath (dB) |              |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
|                         |                |              |                          |               |              |              |                      |               |                          |              |                                   |              |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.25                   | -62.25        | 60.00        | 60.00        | -41.16               | -41.16        | 21.09                    | 21.09        | 21.09                             | 21.09        |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.75                   | -62.75        | 60.00        | 60.00        | -41.16               | -41.16        | 21.59                    | 21.59        | 21.59                             | 21.59        |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 24.00          | 24.00        | -65.75                   | -65.75        | 61.00        | 61.00        | -40.16               | -40.16        | 25.59                    | 25.59        | 25.59                             | 25.59        |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 25.00          | 25.00        | -68.25                   | -68.25        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -39.16               | -39.16        | 29.09                    | 29.09        | 29.09                             | 29.09        |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>25.00</b>   | <b>25.00</b> | <b>-71.25</b>            | <b>-71.25</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>-39.16</b>        | <b>-39.16</b> | <b>32.09</b>             | <b>32.09</b> | <b>32.09</b>                      | <b>32.09</b> |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -74.75                   | -74.75        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -39.16               | -39.16        | 35.59                    | 35.59        | 35.59                             | 35.59        |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -77.75                   | -77.75        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -39.16               | -39.16        | 38.59                    | 38.59        | 38.59                             | 38.59        |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 26.00          | 26.00        | -81.25                   | -81.25        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -38.16               | -38.16        | 43.09                    | 43.09        | 43.09                             | 43.09        |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -82.75                   | -82.75        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -38.16               | -38.16        | 44.59                    | 44.59        | 44.59                             | 44.59        |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -92.00                   | -92.00        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -38.16               | -38.16        | 53.84                    | 53.84        | 53.84                             | 53.84        |

|                         | Worst month multipath |                | Annual multipath |                | Annual rain    |                | Total annual (2 way) | Time in mode (2 way) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         |                       |                |                  |                |                |                |                      |                      |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 99.9971               | 99.9971        | 99.9994          | 99.9994        | 99.9983        | 99.9983        | 99.9971              | 99.9971              |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 99.9974               | 99.9974        | 99.9995          | 99.9995        | 99.9983        | 99.9983        | 99.9973              | 0.0002               |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 99.9990               | 99.9990        | 99.9998          | 99.9998        | 99.9988        | 99.9988        | 99.9984              | 0.0011               |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 99.9995               | 99.9995        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9991        | 99.9991        | 99.9990              | 0.0005               |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>99.9998</b>        | <b>99.9998</b> | <b>99.9999</b>   | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9993</b> | <b>99.9993</b> | <b>99.9992</b>       | <b>0.0003</b>        |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9995        | 99.9995        | 99.9995              | 0.0002               |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9996        | 99.9996        | 99.9996              | 0.0001               |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9997        | 99.9997        | 99.9997              | 0.0001               |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9998        | 99.9998        | 99.9998              | 0.0000               |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0001               |

*Table 6 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo Link Availability Details*

Multipath fading method - Vigants - Barnett  
Rain fading method – Crane

**Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison**

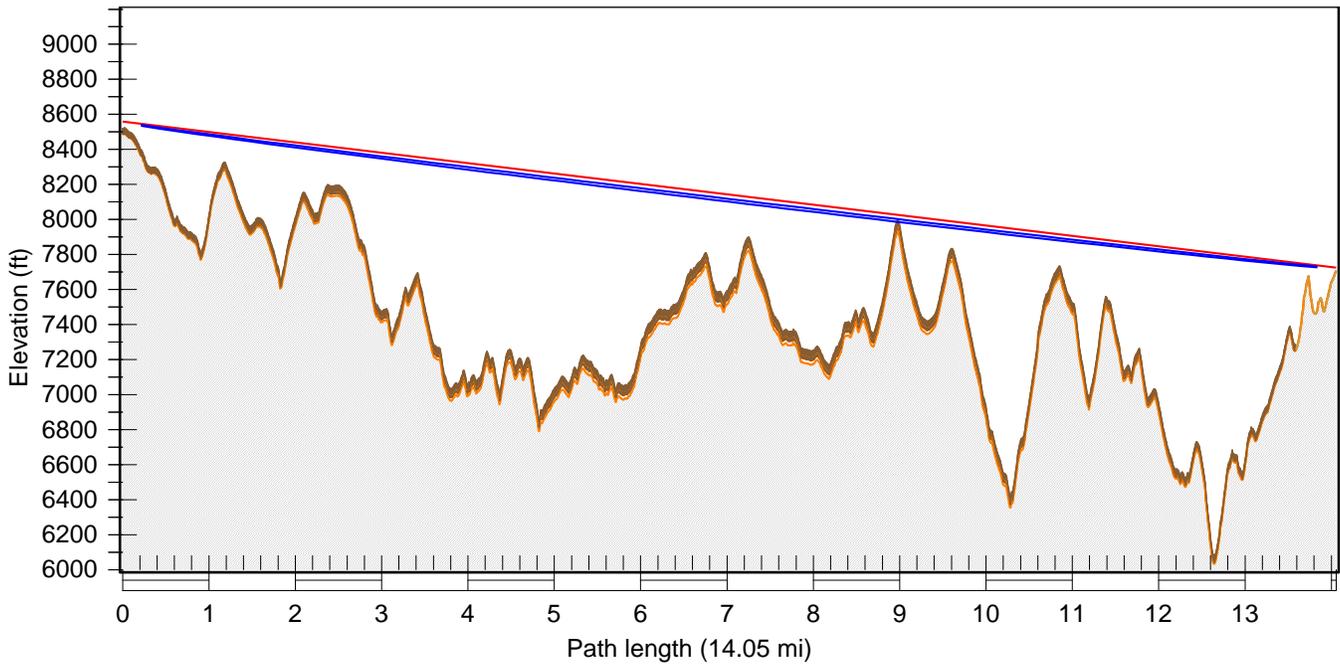


Figure 7 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison Ceragon Link Path Profile

Frequency = 11000.00 MHz K = 1.33, 0.67 % F1 = 100.0, 60.0, 60.0, 30.0

|                   | <b>Critchell Tower</b> | <b>Mt. Morrison</b> |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Latitude          | 39 28 13.01 N          | 39 40 24.53 N       |
| Longitude         | 105 11 53.30 W         | 105 13 04.66 W      |
| Azimuth (°)       | 355.70                 | 175.68              |
| Tower Height (ft) | 140 ft AGL             | 44 ft AGL           |
| Elevation (ft)    | 8487.29                | 7704.41             |

|                                  | <b>Critchell Tower</b> | <b>Mt. Morrison</b> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Latitude                         | 39 28 13.01 N          | 39 40 24.53 N       |
| Longitude                        | 105 11 53.30 W         | 105 13 04.66 W      |
| True azimuth (°)                 | 355.70                 | 175.68              |
| Vertical angle (°)               | -0.72                  | 0.57                |
| Elevation (ft)                   | 8487.29                | 7704.41             |
| Antenna model                    | HP4-11 (TR)            | HP3-11 (TR)         |
| Antenna file name                | hp4-11-nsma            | hp3-11-nsma         |
| Antenna gain (dBi)               | 41.00                  | 38.50               |
| Antenna height (ft)              | 70.00                  | 19.00               |
| Connector loss (dB)              | 0.1                    | 0.1                 |
| Miscellaneous loss (dB)          | 1.50                   | 1.50                |
| Frequency (MHz)                  | 11000.00               |                     |
| Polarization                     | Horizontal             |                     |
| Path length (mi)                 | 14.05                  |                     |
| Free space loss (dB)             | 140.39                 |                     |
| Atmospheric absorption loss (dB) | 0.35                   |                     |
| Net path loss (dB)               | 64.23                  | 64.23               |
| Radio model                      | IP20S-11-10-A_1520     | IP20S-11-10-A_1520  |
| Radio file name                  | ip20s-11-10-a          | ip20s-11-10-a       |
| Emission designator              | 10M0D7W                | 10M0D7W             |
| Climatic factor                  | 0.50                   |                     |
| Terrain roughness (ft)           | 140.00                 |                     |
| C factor                         | 0.13                   |                     |
| Average annual temperature (°F)  | 39.63                  |                     |
| Fade occurrence factor (Po)      | 1.002E-002             |                     |
| Polarization                     | Horizontal             |                     |
| Rain region                      | Denver, Colorado       |                     |

*Table 7 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison Transmission Details*

|                         | TX power (dBm) |              | RX threshold level (dBm) |               | EIRP (dBm)   |              | Receive signal (dBm) |               | Thermal fade margin (dB) |              | Flat fade margin - multipath (dB) |              |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
|                         |                |              |                          |               |              |              |                      |               |                          |              |                                   |              |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.25                   | -62.25        | 62.50        | 60.00        | -41.23               | -41.23        | 21.02                    | 21.02        | 21.02                             | 21.02        |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.75                   | -62.75        | 62.50        | 60.00        | -41.23               | -41.23        | 21.52                    | 21.52        | 21.52                             | 21.52        |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 24.00          | 24.00        | -65.75                   | -65.75        | 63.50        | 61.00        | -40.23               | -40.23        | 25.52                    | 25.52        | 25.52                             | 25.52        |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 25.00          | 25.00        | -68.25                   | -68.25        | 64.50        | 62.00        | -39.23               | -39.23        | 29.02                    | 29.02        | 29.02                             | 29.02        |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>25.00</b>   | <b>25.00</b> | <b>-71.25</b>            | <b>-71.25</b> | <b>64.50</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>-39.23</b>        | <b>-39.23</b> | <b>32.02</b>             | <b>32.02</b> | <b>32.02</b>                      | <b>32.02</b> |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -74.75                   | -74.75        | 64.50        | 62.00        | -39.23               | -39.23        | 35.52                    | 35.52        | 35.52                             | 35.52        |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -77.75                   | -77.75        | 64.50        | 62.00        | -39.23               | -39.23        | 38.52                    | 38.52        | 38.52                             | 38.52        |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 26.00          | 26.00        | -81.25                   | -81.25        | 65.50        | 63.00        | -38.23               | -38.23        | 43.02                    | 43.02        | 43.02                             | 43.02        |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -82.75                   | -82.75        | 65.50        | 63.00        | -38.23               | -38.23        | 44.52                    | 44.52        | 44.52                             | 44.52        |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -92.00                   | -92.00        | 65.50        | 63.00        | -38.23               | -38.23        | 53.77                    | 53.77        | 53.77                             | 53.77        |

|                         | Worst month multipath |                | Annual multipath |                | Annual rain    |                | Total annual (2 way) | Time in mode (2 way) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         |                       |                |                  |                |                |                |                      |                      |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 99.9921               | 99.9921        | 99.9984          | 99.9984        | 99.9983        | 99.9983        | 99.9952              | 99.9952              |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 99.9929               | 99.9929        | 99.9986          | 99.9986        | 99.9984        | 99.9984        | 99.9956              | 0.0004               |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 99.9972               | 99.9972        | 99.9994          | 99.9994        | 99.9989        | 99.9989        | 99.9978              | 0.0022               |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 99.9987               | 99.9987        | 99.9998          | 99.9998        | 99.9992        | 99.9992        | 99.9987              | 0.0009               |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>99.9994</b>        | <b>99.9994</b> | <b>99.9999</b>   | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9994</b> | <b>99.9994</b> | <b>99.9992</b>       | <b>0.0004</b>        |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 99.9997               | 99.9997        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9996        | 99.9996        | 99.9995              | 0.0003               |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9997        | 99.9997        | 99.9996              | 0.0002               |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9998        | 99.9998        | 99.9998              | 0.0002               |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9998        | 99.9998        | 99.9998              | 0.0000               |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0001               |

*Table 8 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison Link Availability Details*

Multipath fading method - Vigants - Barnett  
Rain fading method – Crane

**Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4**

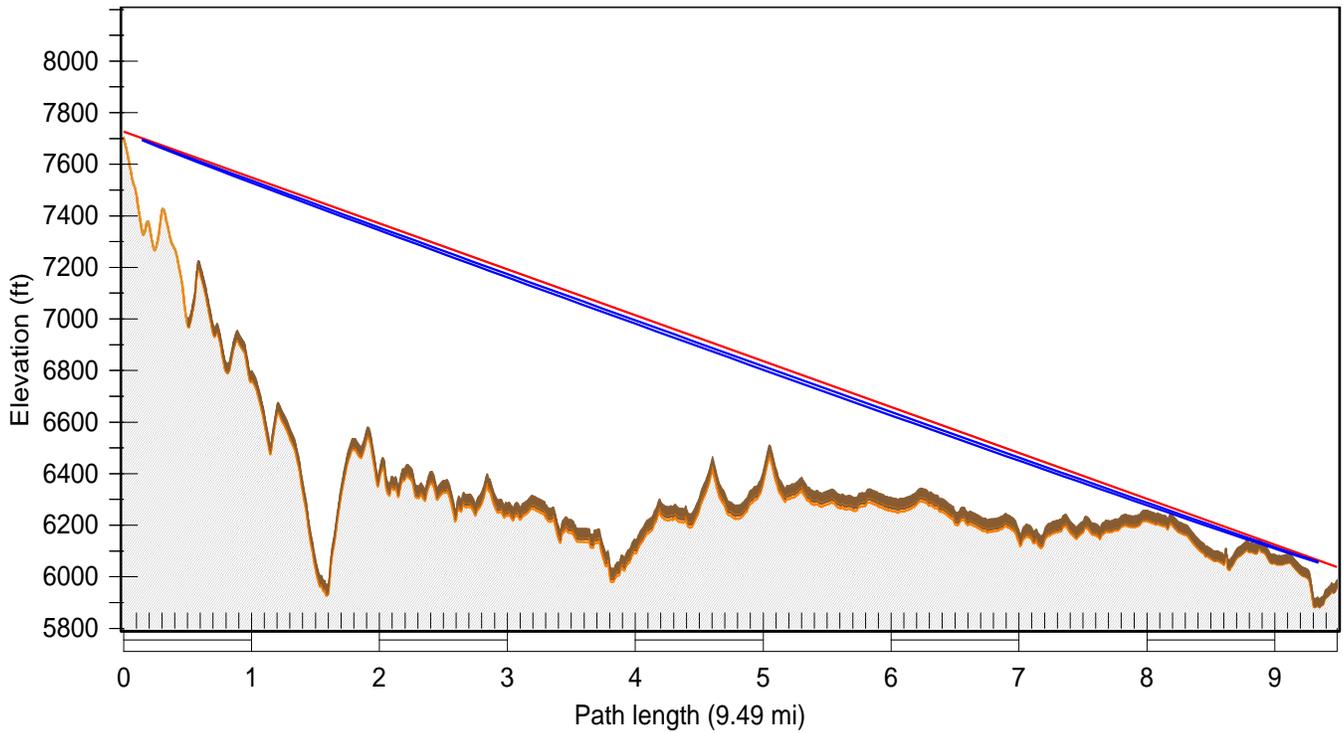


Figure 8 – Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4 Ceragon Link Path Profile

Frequency = 11000.00 MHz K = 1.33, 0.67 % F1 = 100.0, 60.0, 60.0, 30.0

|                   | <b>Mt. Morrison</b> | <b>ICFD St4</b> |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Latitude          | 39 40 24.53 N       | 39 32 44.81 N   |
| Longitude         | 105 13 04.66 W      | 105 09 08.53 W  |
| Azimuth (°)       | 158.31              | 338.35          |
| Tower Height (ft) | 44 ft AGL           | 80 ft AGL       |
| Elevation (ft)    | 7704.41             | 5956.71         |

|                                  | <b>Mt. Morrison</b> | <b>ICFD St4</b>    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Latitude                         | 39 40 24.31 N       | 39 32 44.02 N      |
| Longitude                        | 39 40 24.53 N       | 39 32 44.81 N      |
| True azimuth (°)                 | 105 13 04.66 W      | 105 09 08.53 W     |
| Vertical angle (°)               | 158.31              | 338.35             |
| Elevation (ft)                   | -1.98               | 1.88               |
| Antenna model                    | 7704.41             | 5956.71            |
| Antenna file name                | HP3-11 (TR)         | HP3-11 (TR)        |
| Antenna gain (dBi)               | hp3-11-nsma         | hp3-11-nsma        |
| Antenna height (ft)              | 38.50               | 38.50              |
| Connector loss (dB)              | 22.00               | 80.00              |
| Miscellaneous loss (dB)          | 0.1                 | 0.1                |
| Frequency (MHz)                  | 1.50                |                    |
| Polarization                     | 11000.00            |                    |
| Path length (mi)                 | Horizontal          |                    |
| Free space loss (dB)             | 9.49                |                    |
| Atmospheric absorption loss (dB) | 136.98              |                    |
| Net path loss (dB)               | 4.04                |                    |
| Radio model                      | 67.25               | 67.25              |
| Radio file name                  | IP20S-11-10-A_1520  | IP20S-11-10-A_1520 |
| Emission designator              | ip20s-11-10-a       | ip20s-11-10-a      |
| Climatic factor                  | 10M0D7W             |                    |
| Terrain roughness (ft)           | 0.50                |                    |
| C factor                         | 124.84              |                    |
| Average annual temperature (°F)  | 0.15                |                    |
| Fade occurrence factor (Po)      | 39.89               |                    |
| Polarization                     | 3.580E-003          |                    |
| Rain region                      | Horizontal          |                    |

*Table 9 – Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4 Transmission Details*

|                         | TX power (dBm) |              | RX threshold level (dBm) |               | EIRP (dBm)   |              | Receive signal (dBm) |               | Thermal fade margin (dB) |              | Flat fade margin - multipath (dB) |              |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
|                         |                |              |                          |               |              |              |                      |               |                          |              |                                   |              |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.25                   | -62.25        | 60.00        | 60.00        | -44.25               | -44.25        | 18.00                    | 18.00        | 18.00                             | 18.00        |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 23.00          | 23.00        | -62.75                   | -62.75        | 60.00        | 60.00        | -44.25               | -44.25        | 18.50                    | 18.50        | 18.50                             | 18.50        |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 24.00          | 24.00        | -65.75                   | -65.75        | 61.00        | 61.00        | -43.25               | -43.25        | 22.50                    | 22.50        | 22.50                             | 22.50        |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 25.00          | 25.00        | -68.25                   | -68.25        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -42.25               | -42.25        | 26.00                    | 26.00        | 26.00                             | 26.00        |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>25.00</b>   | <b>25.00</b> | <b>-71.25</b>            | <b>-71.25</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>62.00</b> | <b>-42.25</b>        | <b>-42.25</b> | <b>29.00</b>             | <b>29.00</b> | <b>29.00</b>                      | <b>29.00</b> |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -74.75                   | -74.75        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -42.25               | -42.25        | 32.50                    | 32.50        | 32.50                             | 32.50        |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 25.00          | 25.00        | -77.75                   | -77.75        | 62.00        | 62.00        | -42.25               | -42.25        | 35.50                    | 35.50        | 35.50                             | 35.50        |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 26.00          | 26.00        | -81.25                   | -81.25        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -41.25               | -41.25        | 40.00                    | 40.00        | 40.00                             | 40.00        |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -82.75                   | -82.75        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -41.25               | -41.25        | 41.50                    | 41.50        | 41.50                             | 41.50        |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 26.00          | 26.00        | -92.00                   | -92.00        | 63.00        | 63.00        | -41.25               | -41.25        | 50.75                    | 50.75        | 50.75                             | 50.75        |

|                         | Worst month multipath |                | Annual multipath |                | Annual rain    |                | Total annual (2 way) | Time in mode (2 way) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         |                       |                |                  |                |                |                |                      |                      |
| 1KHQAM 73-89Mbps        | 99.9943               | 99.9943        | 99.9989          | 99.9989        | 99.9982        | 99.9982        | 99.9960              | 99.9960              |
| 1KLQAM 68-83Mbps        | 99.9949               | 99.9949        | 99.9990          | 99.9990        | 99.9983        | 99.9983        | 99.9963              | 0.0003               |
| 512QAM 65-79Mbps        | 99.9980               | 99.9980        | 99.9996          | 99.9996        | 99.9989        | 99.9989        | 99.9981              | 0.0018               |
| 256QAM 59-72Mbps        | 99.9991               | 99.9991        | 99.9998          | 99.9998        | 99.9992        | 99.9992        | 99.9988              | 0.0008               |
| <b>128QAM 52-63Mbps</b> | <b>99.9995</b>        | <b>99.9995</b> | <b>99.9999</b>   | <b>99.9999</b> | <b>99.9994</b> | <b>99.9994</b> | <b>99.9992</b>       | <b>0.0004</b>        |
| 64QAM 43-53Mbps         | 99.9998               | 99.9998        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9996        | 99.9996        | 99.9995              | 0.0003               |
| 32QAM 35-43Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9997        | 99.9997        | 99.9996              | 0.0002               |
| 16QAM 26-32Mbps         | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9998        | 99.9998        | 99.9998              | 0.0001               |
| 8PSK 19-23Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9998        | 99.9998        | 99.9998              | 0.0000               |
| QPSK 13-15Mbps          | 99.9999               | 99.9999        | 99.9999          | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999        | 99.9999              | 0.0001               |

*Table 10 – Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4 Link Availability Details*

Multipath fading method - Vigants - Barnett  
Rain fading method – Crane

## Site by Site Details

### Critchell Tower

This site will host two (2) new Point to Point 11 GHz radios. KNS Recommends installing a 4ft dish antenna with Ceragon IP-20S radios to Mt. Morrison and another 3ft dish to Mt. Lindo Tower on the same pipe at 70 feet on the NE leg of the tower. 2 new Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches will provide reliable connectivity between 2 links. The power injectors with a Newmar sentinel power system will be installed in the new 19" rack. ICFR will need to provide a single phase AC Supply of 16.5A (@ 110VAC) to the Newmar power system and to 2 new Cisco switches from its UPS power system. Use the existing ground system in the room for new rack grounding with #2 AWG ground wire.



*Figure 9 – Critchell Tower Site*

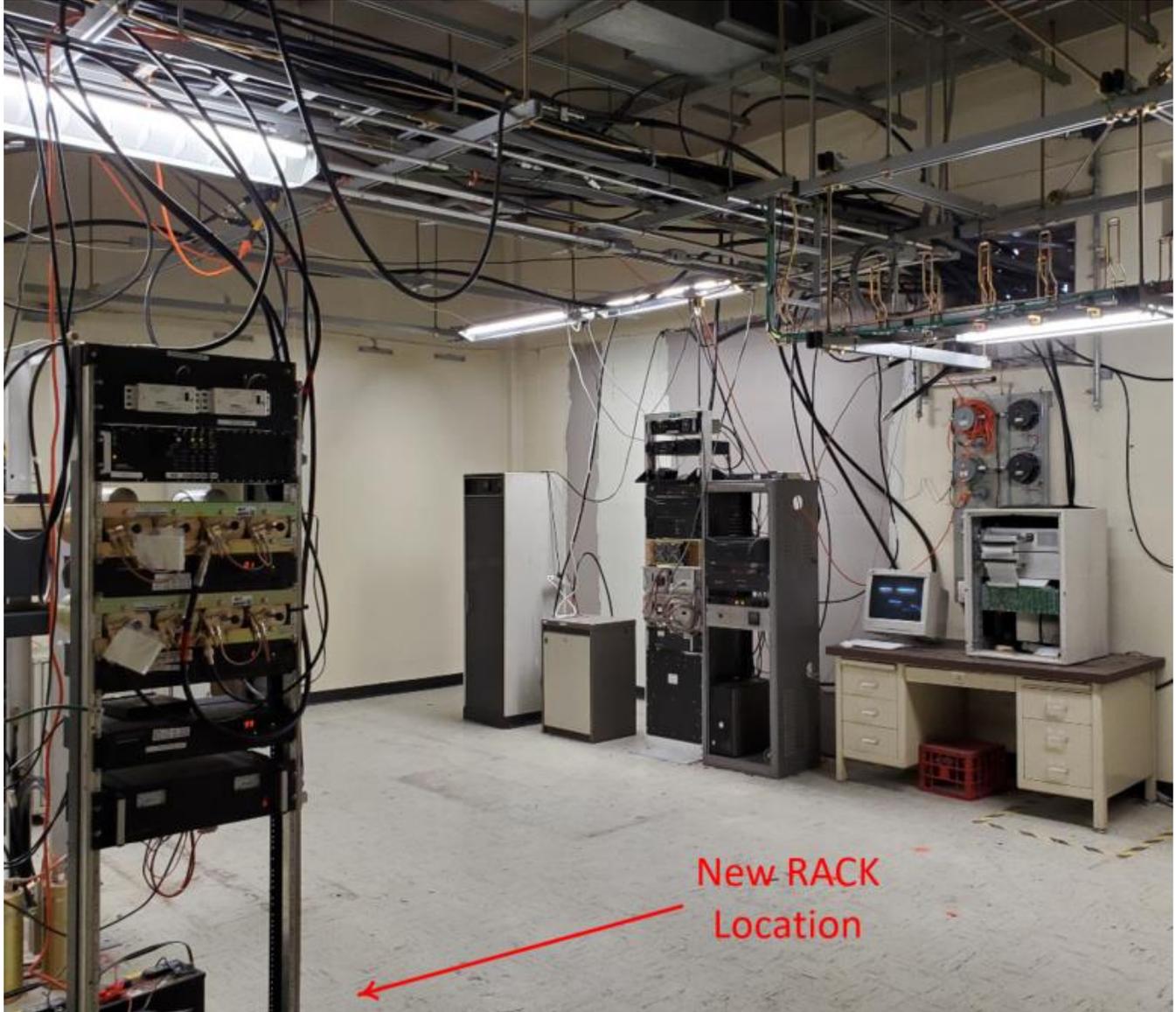


Figure 10 – Critchell Tower New Rack Location

| Site Details                    |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Site Number                     | 1                               |
| Site Name                       | Critchell Tower                 |
| Latitude                        | 39.470280°                      |
| Longitude                       | -105.198140°                    |
| Existing/New Site               | Existing                        |
| Site Type                       | Existing Freestanding Tower     |
| Mounting Structure Total Height | 140                             |
| Enclosure Type                  | New Rack                        |
| Primary Power                   | New AC Power                    |
| Back up Power                   | Battery                         |
| Site Power Consumption          | 130 Watts                       |
| Backhaul                        | Licensed PTP Microwave          |
| Switch Model                    | 2 Cisco Stackable 9200 Switches |
| Point to Point Radio Count      | 2 Licensed                      |

Table 11 – Critchell Tower Site Details

| Point to Point Radio Details |                             |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Local End                    | Critchell Tower PTP Radio 1 | Critchell Tower PTP Radio 2 |
| Remote End                   | Mt. Lindo PTP Radio 2       | Mt. Morrison PTP Radio 1    |
| Radio Model                  | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1          | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1          |
| TX/RX Frequency              | 11 GHz Licensed             | 11 GHz Licensed             |
| Channel Bandwidth            | 10 MHz                      | 10 MHz                      |
| Polarization                 | H                           | H                           |
| Predicted Throughput         | 89 Mbps                     | 89 Mbps                     |
| Mounting Height              | 70 ft                       | 70 ft                       |
| Power Method                 | DC POE Injector             | DC POE Injector             |
| TX Power                     | 26 dBm                      | 26 dBm                      |
| Antenna Model                | HP3-11 (3' Dish)            | HP4-11 (4' Dish)            |
| Antenna Azimuth              | 352.95°                     | 355.70°                     |
| Antenna Tilt                 | -1.11°                      | -072°                       |

Table 12 – Critchell Tower Point to Point Radio Details

## **Mt Lindo**

This site will host two (2) new Point to Point 11 GHz radios with an existing 4.9 GHz Cambium PTP 670 radio. A 3 ft dish antenna with Ceragon IP-20S radios to ICFD Station 5 will be installed on the same leg with the 4.9 GHz radio at 56 feet. Another 3ft dish to Critchell tower will be mounted on the south east leg of the tower at 58 feet. A structure analysis for the tower is highly recommended.

The power injectors with a Newmar sentinel power system will be installed in the new 19" rack. 2 new Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches will provide reliable connectivity between 2 links. ICFR will need to provide a single phase AC Supply of 16.5A (@ 110VAC) to the Newmar power system and to 2 new Cisco switches from its UPS power system. Use the existing indoor and outdoor ground systems and the existing equipment racks.



*Figure 11 – Mt. Lindo Tower*

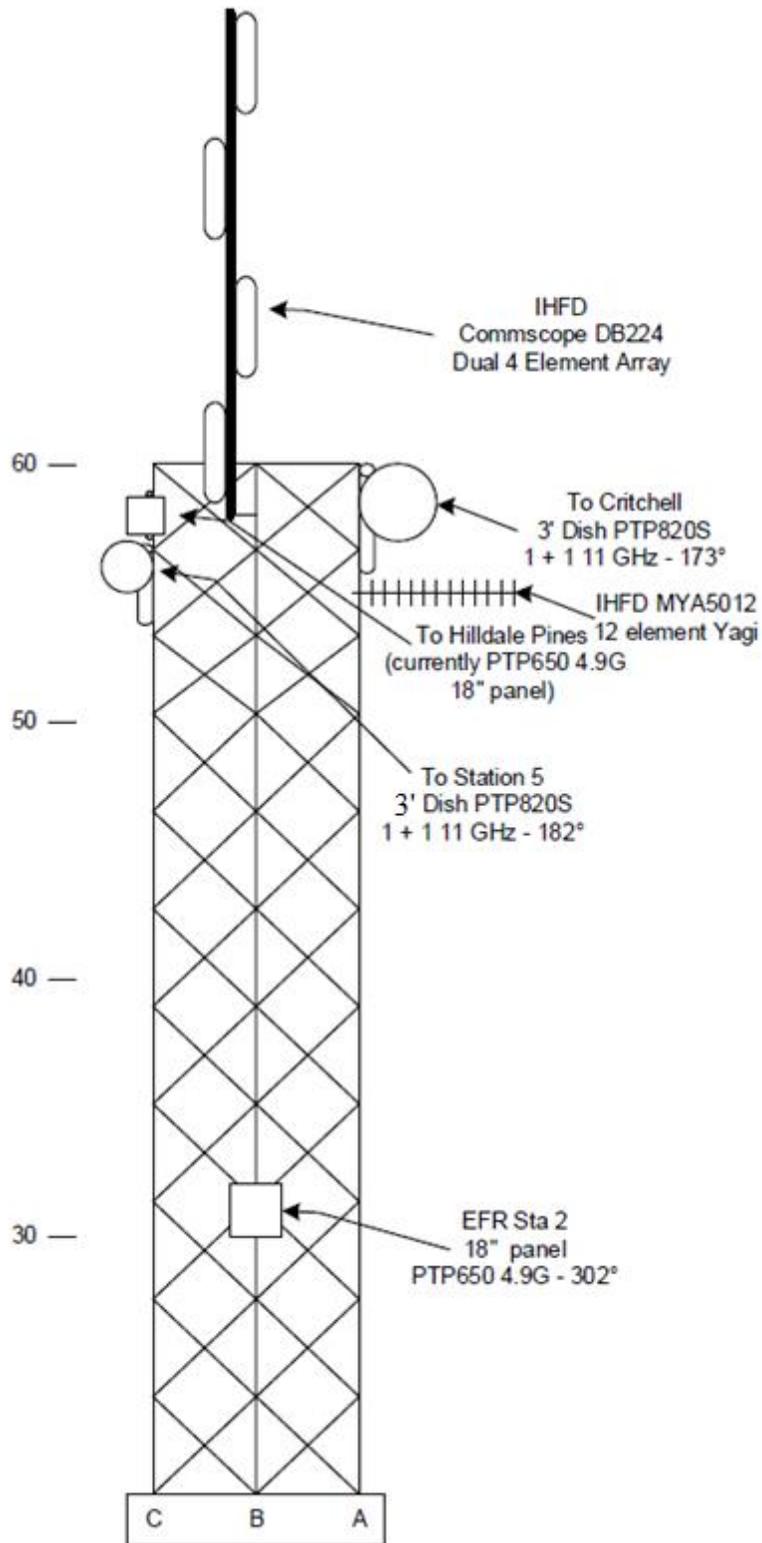


Figure 12 – Mt. Lindo Tower Antenna Location

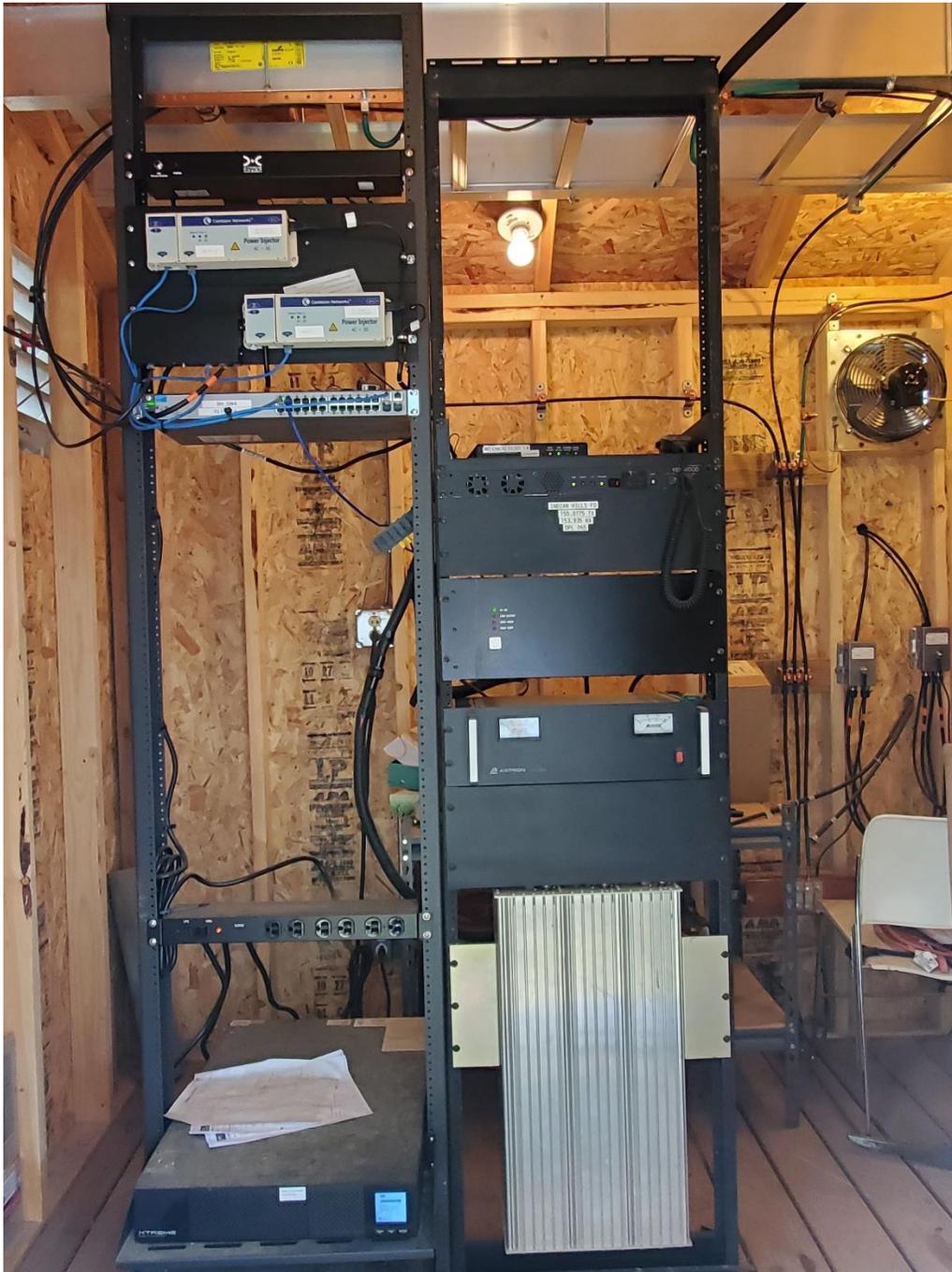


Figure 13 – Mt. Lindo – Site Building

| Site Details                    |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Site Number                     | 2                               |
| Site Name                       | Mt. Lindo                       |
| Latitude                        | 39.612830°                      |
| Longitude                       | -105.220920°                    |
| Existing/New Site               | Existing                        |
| Site Type                       | Existing Freestanding Tower     |
| Mounting Structure Total Height | 60 ft                           |
| Enclosure Type                  | Existing Racks                  |
| Primary Power                   | New AC Power                    |
| Back up Power                   | Battery                         |
| Site Power Consumption          | 130 Watts                       |
| Backhaul                        | Licensed PTP Microwave          |
| Switch Model                    | 2 Cisco Stackable 9200 Switches |
| Point to Point Radio Count      | 2 Licensed                      |

*Table 13 – Mt. Lindo Site Details*

| Point to Point Radio Details |                          |                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Local End                    | Mt. Lindo PTP Radio 1    | Mt. Lindo PTP Radio 2       |
| Remote End                   | IFCD Station 5 PTP Radio | Critchell Tower PTP Radio 1 |
| Radio Model                  | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1       | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1          |
| TX/RX Frequency              | 11 GHz Licensed          | 11 GHz Licensed             |
| Channel Bandwidth            | 10 MHz                   | 10 MHz                      |
| Polarization                 | H                        | H                           |
| Predicted Throughput         | 89 Mbps                  | 89 Mbps                     |
| Mounting Height              | 56 ft                    | 58 ft                       |
| Power Method                 | DC POE Injector          | DC POE Injector             |
| TX Power                     | 26 dBm                   | 26 dBm                      |
| Antenna Model                | HP3-11 (3' Dish)         | HP3-11 (3' Dish)            |
| Antenna Azimuth              | 185.5°                   | 172.94°                     |
| Antenna Tilt                 | 1.67°                    | 1.00°                       |

*Table 14 – Mt. Lindo Point to Point Radio Details*

#### **ICFD Station 4**

This site will host one (1) new Point to Point 11 GHz radio. KNS Recommends installing 3' dish antenna with a pipe to pipe bracket at 80 feet and pointed to an azimuth of 338°. 2 new Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches will provide reliable connectivity between 2 links. The power injectors with a Newmar sentinel power system will be installed in the new 19" rack. ICFR will need to provide a single phase AC Supply of 16.5A (@ 110VAC) to the Newmar power system and to 2 new Cisco switches from its UPS power system. Use the new ground system in the room for new rack grounding with #2 AWG ground wire.



*Figure 14 – ICFD Station 4 - Tower Location*



Figure 15 – ICFD Station 4 - Rack Location

| <b>Site Details</b>                    |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>Site Number</b>                     | 3                               |
| <b>Site Name</b>                       | ICFD Station 4                  |
| <b>Latitude</b>                        | 39.545780°                      |
| <b>Longitude</b>                       | -105.152370°                    |
| <b>Existing/New Site</b>               | New Tower                       |
| <b>Site Type</b>                       | New Tower                       |
| <b>Mounting Structure Total Height</b> | 80 ft                           |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>                  | New Rack                        |
| <b>Primary Power</b>                   | New AC Power                    |
| <b>Back up Power</b>                   | Battery                         |
| <b>Site Power Consumption</b>          | 65 Watts                        |
| <b>Backhaul</b>                        | Licensed PTP Microwave          |
| <b>Switch Model</b>                    | 2 Cisco Stackable 9200 Switches |
| <b>Point to Point Radio Count</b>      | 1 Licensed                      |

*Table 15 – ICFD Station 4 Site Details*

| <b>Point to Point Radio Details</b> |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Site A</b>                       | ICFD Station 4 PTP Radio |
| <b>Site B</b>                       | Mt. Morrison PTP Radio 2 |
| <b>Radio Model</b>                  | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1       |
| <b>TX/RX Frequency</b>              | 11 GHz Licensed          |
| <b>Channel Bandwidth</b>            | 10 MHz                   |
| <b>Polarization</b>                 | H                        |
| <b>Predicted Throughput</b>         | 89 Mbps                  |
| <b>Mounting Height</b>              | 80 ft                    |
| <b>Power Method</b>                 | DC POE Injector          |
| <b>TX Power</b>                     | 26 dBm                   |
| <b>Antenna Model</b>                | HP3-11 (3' Dish)         |
| <b>Antenna Azimuth</b>              | 338.45°                  |
| <b>Antenna Tilt</b>                 | 1.88°                    |

*Table 16 – ICFD Station 4 Point to Point Radio Details*

## **Mt. Morrison**

This site will host two (2) new Point to Point 11 GHz radios. KNS Recommends installing 3ft dish antennas with Ceragon IP-20S radios on the same pipe at 19 feet. The power injectors with a Newmar sentinel power system will be installed in the new indoor cabinet. 2 new Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches will provide reliable connectivity between 2 links. ICFR will need to provide a single phase AC Supply of 16.5A (@ 110VAC) to the Newmar power system. Use the existing ground system in the room for new cabinet grounding with #2 AWG ground wire.



*Figure 16 – Mt. Morrison – Antenna Location*



*Figure 17 – Mt. Morrison – New Rack Location*

| Site Details                    |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Site Number                     | 4                               |
| Site Name                       | Mt. Morrison                    |
| Latitude                        | 39.673480°                      |
| Longitude                       | -105.217960°                    |
| Existing/New Site               | Existing                        |
| Site Type                       | Existing Freestanding Tower     |
| Mounting Structure Total Height | 44 ft                           |
| Enclosure Type                  | New Indoor Cabinet              |
| Primary Power                   | New AC Power                    |
| Back up Power                   | Battery                         |
| Site Power Consumption          | 166 Watts                       |
| Backhaul                        | Licensed PTP Microwave          |
| Switch Model                    | 2 Cisco Stackable 9200 Switches |
| Point to Point Radio Count      | 2 Licensed                      |

*Table 17 – Mt. Morrison Site Details*

| Point to Point Radio Details |                             |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Site A                       | Mt. Morrison PTP Radio 1    | Mt. Morrison PTP Radio 2   |
| Site B                       | Critchell Tower PTP Radio 2 | ICFD Station 4 PTP Radio 1 |
| Radio Model                  | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1          | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1         |
| TX/RX Frequency              | 11 GHz Licensed             | 11 GHz Licensed            |
| Channel Bandwidth            | 10 MHz                      | 10 MHz                     |
| Polarization                 | H                           | H                          |
| Predicted Throughput         | 89 Mbps                     | 89 Mbps                    |
| Mounting Height              | 19 ft                       | 22 ft                      |
| Power Method                 | DC POE Injector             | DC POE Injector            |
| TX Power                     | 26 dBm                      | 26 dBm                     |
| Antenna Model                | HP3-11 (3' Dish)            | HP3-11 (3' Dish)           |
| Antenna Azimuth              | 175.69°                     | 158.41°                    |
| Antenna Tilt                 | 0.57°                       | -1.98°                     |

*Table 18 – Mt. Morrison Point to Point Radio Details*

## **ICFD Station 5**

This site will host (1) Point to Point 11 GHz radio. KNS Recommends installing 3ft dish antenna with a pipe to pipe bracket at 60 feet and pointed to an azimuth of 5.05°. 2 new Cisco Catalyst 9200 switches will provide reliable connectivity between 2 links. The power injectors with a Newmar sentinel power system will be installed in the new 19" rack. ICFR will need to provide a single phase AC Supply of 16.5A (@ 110VAC) to the Newmar power system and to 2 new Cisco switches from its UPS power system. Use the new ground system in the room for new rack grounding with #2 AWG ground wire.



*Figure 18 – ICFD Station 5*



Figure 19 – ICFD Station 5 - Rack Location

| Site Details                    |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Site Number                     | 5                               |
| Site Name                       | ICFD Station 5                  |
| Latitude                        | 39.528680°                      |
| Longitude                       | -105.230530°                    |
| Existing/New Site               | New Tower                       |
| Site Type                       | New Tower                       |
| Mounting Structure Total Height | 80 ft                           |
| Enclosure Type                  | New Rack                        |
| Primary Power                   | New AC Power                    |
| Back up Power                   | Battery                         |
| Site Power Consumption          | 65 Watts                        |
| Backhaul                        | Licensed PTP Microwave          |
| Switch Model                    | 2 Cisco Stackable 9200 Switches |
| Point to Point Radio Count      | 1 Licensed                      |

*Table 19 – ICFD Station 5 Site Details*

| Point to Point Radio Details |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Site A                       | ICFD Station 5 PTP Radio |
| Site B                       | Mt. Lindo PTP Radio 1    |
| Radio Model                  | Ceragon IP20-S 1+1       |
| TX/RX Frequency              | 11 GHz Licensed          |
| Channel Bandwidth            | 10 MHz                   |
| Polarization                 | H                        |
| Predicted Throughput         | 89 Mbps                  |
| Mounting Height              | 60 ft                    |
| Power Method                 | DC POE Injector          |
| TX Power                     | 26 dBm                   |
| Antenna Model                | HP3-11 (3' Dish)         |
| Antenna Azimuth              | 5.05°                    |
| Antenna Tilt                 | -1.73°                   |

*Table 20 – ICFD Station 5 Point to Point Radio Details*

## Table of Figures

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 1 – IP-20S 1+1 Hot Standby Protection – Line Protection Mode .....               | 8  |
| Figure 2 – Diagram for Remote Network Management with PRTG Network Monitor System ..... | 9  |
| Figure 3 – New Ceragon Links Aerial Overview.....                                       | 10 |
| Figure 4 – Overall Network Diagram .....  | 11 |
| Figure 5 – Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5 Ceragon Link Path Profile .....                  | 14 |
| Figure 6 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo Ceragon Link Path Profile .....                 | 17 |
| Figure 7 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison Ceragon Link Path Profile.....               | 20 |
| Figure 8 – Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4 Ceragon Link Path Profile .....               | 23 |
| Figure 9 – Critchell Tower Site .....   | 26 |
| Figure 10 – Critchell Tower New Rack Location .....                                     | 27 |
| Figure 11 – Mt. Lindo Tower .....   | 29 |
| Figure 12 – Mt. Lindo Tower Antenna Location .....                                      | 30 |
| Figure 13 – Mt. Lindo – Site Building .....   | 31 |
| Figure 14 – ICFD Station 4 - Tower Location .....                                       | 33 |
| Figure 15 – ICFD Station 4 - Rack Location .....  | 34 |
| Figure 16 – Mt. Morrison – Antenna Location .....                                       | 36 |
| Figure 17 – Mt. Morrison – New Rack Location.....                                       | 37 |
| Figure 18 – ICFD Station 5.....   | 39 |
| Figure 19 – ICFD Station 5 - Rack Location .....  | 40 |

## Table of Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 1 – Microwave Site Summary                                    | 12 |
| Table 2 – Microwave Link Summary                                    | 13 |
| Table 3 – Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5 Transmission Details          | 15 |
| Table 4 – Mt. Lindo to ICFD Station 5 Link Availability Details     | 16 |
| Table 5 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo Transmission Details         | 18 |
| Table 6 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Lindo Link Availability Details    | 19 |
| Table 7 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison Transmission Details      | 21 |
| Table 8 – Critchell Tower to Mt. Morrison Link Availability Details | 22 |
| Table 9 – Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4 Transmission Details       | 24 |
| Table 10 – Mt. Morrison to ICFD Station 4 Link Availability Details | 25 |
| Table 11 – Critchell Tower Site Details                             | 28 |
| Table 12 – Critchell Tower Point to Point Radio Details             | 28 |
| Table 13 – Mt. Lindo Site Details                                   | 32 |
| Table 14 – Mt. Lindo Point to Point Radio Details                   | 32 |
| Table 15 – ICFD Station 4 Site Details                              | 35 |
| Table 16 – ICFD Station 4 Point to Point Radio Details              | 35 |
| Table 17 – Mt. Morrison Site Details                                | 38 |
| Table 18 – Mt. Morrison Point to Point Radio Details                | 38 |
| Table 19 – ICFD Station 5 Site Details                              | 41 |
| Table 20 – ICFD Station 5 Point to Point Radio Details              | 41 |

## **Appendices**

- Appendix 1 - Ceragon IP-20S Radio Data Sheet
- Appendix 2 - Newmar Power Supply Rectifier Data Sheet
- Appendix 3 - Cisco Catalyst 9200 Stackable Switch Data Sheet
- Appendix 4 - Sierra Wireless Airlink RV55 Data Sheet
- Appendix 5 - PRTG Manual
- Appendix 6 - PRTG System-Requirements
- Appendix 7 - Cisco Bulletin with Software Update Programs

# Appendix 1



Data  
**Sheet** ANSI

Release 7.7

FibeAir® IP-20S  
Compact All-Outdoor Node



# FibeAir® IP-20S

## Compact All-Outdoor Node

FibeAir IP-20S is an all-outdoor backhaul solution for access sites. It runs under CeraOS, the high-performance, internetworking operating system, and supports all common features of the IP-20 platform in a compact, environmentally friendly architecture.

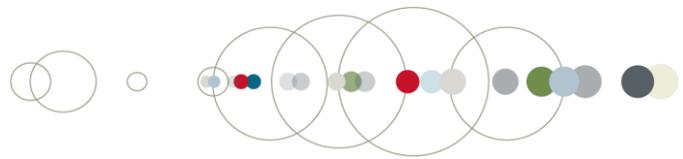
With the proliferation of all-outdoor sites, operators require a compact backhaul solution to provide high capacity and the optimal mix of functionality and performance while minimizing cost of ownership. With the rapid pace of technological advancement, solutions implemented today must be versatile and flexible to continue to deliver cost-effective performance that can evolve with the demands of tomorrow. Operators need to know that their investment can cope with future standards and requirements. Ceragon's wireless, all-outdoor edge node, FibeAir IP-20S, is designed to meet all of the challenges.

FibeAir IP-20S boosts performance in today's networks while providing a cost-effective path to future network requirements. With an integrated programmable network processor, it offers a rich set of advanced Carrier Ethernet services providing a wide range of new capabilities that address the diverse and evolving needs of mobile operators, ISPs, utilities, government and private networks.

Compact, low power consuming FibeAir IP-20S is simple to install and maintain. Employing the common features of the IP-20 platform provided by CeraOS, the IP-20S is a cost-effective, reliable solution for the hauling of outdoor edge nodes.

## Compact All-Outdoor Node

- Single-core radio node
  - Integrated Ethernet switch, MEF Carrier Ethernet 2.0-compliant, MPLS-TP-ready
- High radio capacity and spectral efficiency
  - Up to 2048QAM modulation
- Multi-purpose platform, ideal for versatile deployment scenarios
  - Compact form-factor, easily deployed in urban and rural locations
- High service granularity enables rollout of new business models
  - Intelligent service-centric management utilizing Hierarchical QoS and advanced OA&M capabilities
- Common OS & software-defined engine simplify network modernization
  - Unified CeraOS across entire FibeAir IP-20 platform
  - Powered by a programmable network processor



## Radio

### Supported Frequency Range

- 6-38 GHz

### Configurations

- 1+0, 1+1

### Radio Features

- Protection: 1+1 HSB\*
- High spectral utilization: QPSK to 2048 QAM w/ACM

## Ethernet

### Ethernet Interfaces

- Traffic Interfaces – 1 x 10/100/1000Base-T (RJ-45) and 2x1000base-X (Optical SFP) or 10/100/1000Base-T (Electrical SFP)
- Management Interface - 1 x 10/100 Base-T (RJ-45)
- SFP Types - Optical 1000Base-LX (1310 nm) or SX (850 nm)

Note: SFP devices must be of industrial grade (-40°C to +85°C)

### Ethernet Features

- MTU – 9600 Bytes
- Quality of Service
  - Multiple Classification criteria (VLAN ID, p-bits, IP-DSCP, MPLS EXP, CoS)
  - Eight priority queues
  - Deep buffering (configurable up to 64 Mbit per queue)
  - WRED
  - Hierarchical QoS – high service granularity \*
  - P-bit marking/remarking
- 4K VLANs
- VLAN add/remove/translate
- Frame Cut Through – controlled latency and PDV for delay sensitive applications
- Header DeDuplication – Capacity boosting by eliminating inefficiency in all layers (L2,MPLS, L3,L4, Tunneling – GTP for LTE, GRE)
- Ethernet OAM – EFM (IEEE 802.3ah), CFM (IEEE 802.1ag), ITU-T Y.1731\*

## Synchronization

### Synchronization Distribution

- Sync Distribution over any traffic interface (GE/FE)
- SyncE (ITU-T G.8261, G.8262)
- SSM/ESMC Support for ring/mesh applications (ITU-T G.8264)
- SyncE Regenerator mode, providing PRC grade (ITU-T G.811) performance for smart pipe applications.

### IEEE-1588

- Optimized Transport for reduced PDV
- IEEE-1588 TC\*

## Standards

### MEF

- Carrier Ethernet 2.0 (CE 2.0)\*\*

### Supported Ethernet Standards

- 10/100/1000base-T/X (IEEE 802.3)
- Ethernet VLANs (IEEE 802.3ac)
- Virtual LAN (VLAN, IEEE 802.1Q)
- Class of service (IEEE 802.1p)
- Provider bridges (QinQ – IEEE 802.1ad)
- Link aggregation (IEEE 802.3ad)
- Auto MDI/MDIX for 1000baseT
- RFC 1349: IPv4 TOS
- RFC 2474: IPv4 DSCP
- RFC 2460: IPv6 Traffic Classes

### Standards Compliance

- EMC: EN 301 489-1, EN 301 489-4, Class B (Europe), FCC 47 CFR, part 15, class B (US), ICES-003, Class B (Canada), TEC/EMI/TEL-001/01, Class B (India)
- Surge: EN61000-4-5, Class 4 (for PWR and ETH1/PoE ports)
- Safety: EN 60950-1, IEC 60950-1, UL 60950-1, CSA-C22.2 No.60950-1, EN 60950-22, UL 60950-22, CSA C22.2.60950-22
- Storage: ETSI EN 300 019-1-1 Class 1.2
- Transportation: ETSI EN 300 019-1-2 Class 2.3

## Technical Specifications

### Mechanical Specifications

- Dimensions – 230mm(H), 233mm(W), 98mm(D), 6kg
- Pole Diameter Range (for Remote Mount Installation) – 8.89 cm – 11.43 cm

### Environmental Specifications

- -33°C to +55°C (-45°C to +60°C extended)

### Power Input Specifications

- Standard Input: -48 VDC
- DC Input range: -40 to -60 VDC

### Power Consumption Specifications

- Maximum Power Consumption – 32W

### PoE Injector Mechanical Specifications

- Dimensions – 134mm(H), 190mm(W), 62mm(D), 1 kg

### PoE Injector Environmental Specifications

- 33°C to +55°C (-45°C to +60°C extended)

### PoE Injector Power Input Specifications

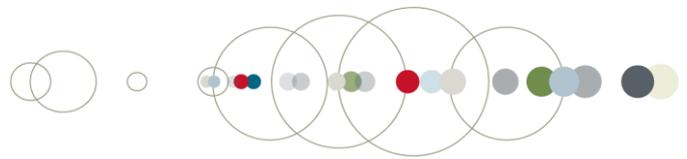
- Standard Input: -48 or +24 VDC (Optional)
- DC Input range: ±(18/40.5 to 60) VDC (+18VDC extended range is supported as part of the nominal +24VDC support)

### PoE Injector Interfaces

- GbE Data Port supporting 10/100/1000Base-T
- Power-Over-Ethernet (PoE) Port
- DC Power Port –40V to -60V (a PoE supporting two redundant DC feeds each supporting ±(18-60)V is available)

\* Planned for future release.

\*\* Certification pending.

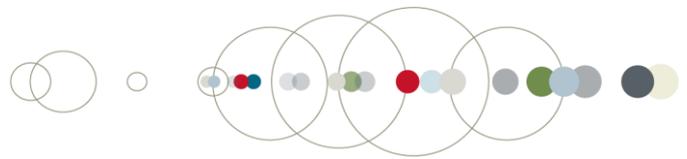


| Transmit Power (dBm) (Standard)   | Frequency (GHz) | 6  | 7-8 | 10-11 | 13-15 | 18-23 | 24 UL | 26 | 28-38 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|
| QPSK                              |                 | 26 | 25  | 24    | 24    | 22    | -17   | 21 | 18    |
| 8 QAM                             |                 | 26 | 25  | 24    | 24    | 22    | -18   | 21 | 18    |
| 16 QAM                            |                 | 25 | 24  | 23    | 23    | 21    | -19   | 20 | 17    |
| 32 – 256 QAM                      |                 | 24 | 23  | 22    | 22    | 20    | -19   | 19 | 16    |
| 512 QAM                           |                 | 22 | 21  | 21    | 20    | 18    | -21   | 17 | 14    |
| 1024 QAM                          |                 | 22 | 21  | 20    | 20    | 18    | -21   | 17 | 14    |
| 2048 QAM                          |                 | 20 | 19  | 18    | 18    | 16    | -23   | 15 | 12    |
| Transmit Power (dBm) (High Power) | Frequency (GHz) |    |     |       |       |       |       |    |       |
| QPSK – 8 QAM                      |                 | 29 | 28  | 27    |       |       |       |    |       |
| 16 QAM                            |                 | 28 | 27  | 26    |       |       |       |    |       |
| 32 – 256 QAM                      |                 | 27 | 26  | 25    |       |       |       |    |       |
| 512 QAM                           |                 | 25 | 24  | 24    |       |       |       |    |       |
| 1024 QAM                          |                 | 25 | 24  | 23    |       |       |       |    |       |
| 2048 QAM                          |                 | 23 | 22  | 21    |       |       |       |    |       |

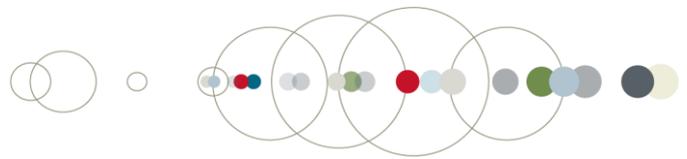
|                 | Capacity (Mbps) | Capacity (Mbps) | Capacity (Mbps) | Capacity De-Dup | Capacity (Mbps) | Capacity De-Dup |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 | 30 MHz          |                 | 40 MHz          |                 | 50 MHz          |                 |
| QPSK            | 43-52           | 45-162          | 58-71           | 61-220          | 70-86           | 74-267          |
| 8 PSK           | 62-76           | 65-236          | 86-105          | 90-328          | 109-133         | 114-415         |
| 16 QAM          | 87-107          | 92-332          | 117-143         | 123-446         | 148-181         | 155-563         |
| 32 QAM          | 115-140         | 121-437         | 154-189         | 162-588         | 186-227         | 195-707         |
| 64 QAM          | 141-173         | 149-538         | 190-232         | 199-722         | 240-293         | 252-913         |
| 128 QAM         | 170-208         | 179-648         | 229-280         | 241-873         | 280-342         | 294-1000        |
| 256 QAM         | 196-239         | 206-745         | 247-301         | 259-939         | 332-406         | 348-1000        |
| 512 QAM         | 209-255         | 219-794         | 270-330         | 284-1000        | 360-440         | 378-1000        |
| 1024 QAM Strong | 228-278         | 239-866         | 306-375         | 322-1000        | 392-479         | 411-1000        |
| 1024 QAM Light  | 241-295         | 253-917         | 325-398         | 342-1000        | 416-509         | 437-1000        |
| 2048 QAM        | 263-321         | 276-1000        | 352-430         | 370-1000        | 449-548         | 471-1000        |
|                 |                 | Capacity (Mbps) | Capacity De-Dup | Capacity (Mbps) | Capacity De-Dup |                 |
|                 |                 | 60 MHz          |                 | 80 MHz*         |                 |                 |
| QPSK            |                 | 87-106          | 91-331          | 114-140         | 120-435         |                 |
| 8 PSK           |                 | 127-155         | 133-482         | 162-198         | 170-617         |                 |
| 16 QAM          |                 | 176-215         | 185-670         | 230-283         | 243-880         |                 |
| 32 QAM          |                 | 232-283         | 243-881         | 302-371         | 319-1000        |                 |
| 64 QAM          |                 | 284-348         | 299-1000        | 369-454         | 390-1000        |                 |
| 128 QAM         |                 | 344-420         | 361-1000        | 435-536         | 461-1000        |                 |
| 256 QAM         |                 | 397-485         | 416-1000        | 501-618         | 531-1000        |                 |
| 512 QAM         |                 | 426-521         | 448-1000        | 551-679         | 583-1000        |                 |
| 1024 QAM Strong |                 | 464-567         | 487-1000        | 599-738         | 634-1000        |                 |
| 1024 QAM Light  |                 | 493-602         | 517-1000        |                 |                 |                 |
| 2048 QAM        |                 | 534-653         | 561-1000        |                 |                 |                 |

**Notes:** The total capacity (including Header De-Duplication) of an IP-20C unit is double the figures in the tables below. It should be noted that there are two IP-20C models, with a different limitation of the top capacity per terminal (unit). An IP-20C model that supports 80 MHz channels will support a total capacity of 1.3 Gbps (per terminal), whereas other models support 1 Gbps.

\* Planned for future release.



| Receiver Threshold (RSL) (dBm @ BER = 10 <sup>-6</sup> ) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Frequency (GHz)  | 6     | 7     | 8     | 10    | 11    | 13    | 15    | 18    | 23    | 24UL  | 26    | 28-31 | 32    | 36    | 38    |
| <b>30 MHz</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| QPSK   | -87.5 | -85.5 | -85.0 | -85.5 | -86.5 | -86.0 | -85.0 | -86.0 | -84.5 | -84.0 | -84.0 | -84.5 | -85.5 | -83.0 | -82.5 |
| 8 PSK  | -82.5 | -80.5 | -80.0 | -80.5 | -81.5 | -81.0 | -80.0 | -81.0 | -79.5 | -79.0 | -79.0 | -79.5 | -80.5 | -78.0 | -77.5 |
| 16 QAM   | -81   | -79.0 | -78.5 | -79.0 | -80   | -79.5 | -78.5 | -79.5 | -78.0 | -77.5 | -77.5 | -78.0 | -79.0 | -76.5 | -76.0 |
| 32 QAM   | -77   | -75.0 | -74.5 | -75.0 | -76   | -75.5 | -74.5 | -75.5 | -74.0 | -73.5 | -73.5 | -74.0 | -75.0 | -72.5 | -72.0 |
| 64 QAM   | -74.5 | -72.5 | -72.0 | -72.5 | -73.5 | -73.0 | -72.0 | -73.0 | -71.5 | -71.0 | -71.0 | -71.5 | -72.5 | -70.0 | -69.5 |
| 128 QAM  | -71.5 | -69.0 | -68.5 | -69.0 | -70.5 | -69.5 | -68.5 | -69.5 | -68.0 | -67.5 | -67.5 | -68.0 | -69.0 | -66.5 | -66.0 |
| 256 QAM  | -68.5 | -66.0 | -65.5 | -66.0 | -67.5 | -66.5 | -65.5 | -66.5 | -65.0 | -64.5 | -64.5 | -65.0 | -66.0 | -63.5 | -63.0 |
| 512 QAM  | -66.5 | -64.0 | -63.5 | -64.0 | -65.5 | -64.5 | -63.5 | -64.5 | -63.0 | -62.5 | -62.5 | -63.0 | -64.0 | -61.5 | -61.0 |
| 1024 QAM Strong  | -63   | -61.0 | -60.5 | -61.0 | -62   | -61.5 | -60.5 | -61.5 | -60.0 | -59.5 | -59.5 | -60.0 | -61.0 | -58.5 | -58.0 |
| 1024 QAM Light   | -62   | -60.0 | -59.5 | -60.0 | -61   | -60.5 | -59.5 | -60.5 | -59.0 | -58.5 | -58.5 | -59.0 | -60.0 | -57.5 | -57.0 |
| 2048 QAM   | -58.5 | -56.0 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57.5 | -56.5 | -55.5 | -56.5 | -55.0 | -54.5 | -54.5 | -55.0 | -56.0 | -53.5 | -53.0 |
| <b>40 MHz</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| QPSK   | -85.5 | -84.0 | -83.5 | -84.0 | -85   | -84.5 | -83.5 | -84.5 | -83.0 | -82.5 | -82.5 | -83.0 | -84.0 | -81.5 | -81.0 |
| 8 PSK  | -80.5 | -79.0 | -78.5 | -79.0 | -79.5 | -79.5 | -78.5 | -79.5 | -78.0 | -77.5 | -77.5 | -78.0 | -79.0 | -76.5 | -76.0 |
| 16 QAM   | -79.0 | -77.5 | -77.0 | -77.5 | -78.5 | -78.0 | -77.0 | -78.0 | -76.5 | -76.0 | -76.0 | -76.5 | -77.5 | -75.0 | -74.5 |
| 32 QAM   | -75.5 | -74.0 | -73.5 | -74.0 | -75   | -74.5 | -73.5 | -74.5 | -73.0 | -72.5 | -72.5 | -73.0 | -74.0 | -71.5 | -71.0 |
| 64 QAM   | -72.5 | -71.0 | -70.5 | -71.0 | -72   | -71.5 | -70.5 | -71.5 | -70.0 | -69.5 | -69.5 | -70.0 | -71.0 | -68.5 | -68.0 |
| 128 QAM  | -69.5 | -68.0 | -67.5 | -68.0 | -69.5 | -68.5 | -67.5 | -68.5 | -67.0 | -66.5 | -66.5 | -67.0 | -68.0 | -65.5 | -65.0 |
| 256 QAM  | -66.5 | -65.0 | -64.5 | -65.0 | -67   | -65.5 | -64.5 | -65.5 | -64.0 | -63.5 | -63.5 | -64.0 | -65.0 | -62.5 | -62.0 |
| 512 QAM  | -63.5 | -62.0 | -61.5 | -62.0 | -64.5 | -62.5 | -61.5 | -62.5 | -61.0 | -60.5 | -60.5 | -61.0 | -62.0 | -59.5 | -59.0 |
| 1024 QAM Strong  | -61.0 | -59.5 | -59.0 | -59.5 | -61   | -60.0 | -59.0 | -60.0 | -58.5 | -58.0 | -58.0 | -58.5 | -59.5 | -57.0 | -56.5 |
| 1024 QAM Light   | -60.0 | -58.5 | -58.0 | -58.5 | -60   | -59.0 | -58.0 | -59.0 | -57.5 | -57.0 | -57.0 | -57.5 | -58.5 | -56.0 | -55.5 |
| 2048 QAM   | -57.5 | -56.0 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57   | -56.5 | -55.5 | -56.5 | -55.0 | -54.5 | -54.5 | -55.0 | -56.0 | -53.5 | -53.0 |
| <b>50 MHz</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| QPSK   | -85.0 | -83.5 | -83.0 | -83.5 | -84.5 | -84.0 | -83.0 | -84.0 | -82.5 | -79.0 | -82.0 | -82.5 | -83.5 | -81.0 | -80.5 |
| 8 PSK  | -79.5 | -78.0 | -77.5 | -78.0 | -79.0 | -78.5 | -77.5 | -78.5 | -77.0 | -73.5 | -76.5 | -77.0 | -78.0 | -75.5 | -75.0 |
| 16 QAM   | -78.0 | -76.5 | -76.0 | -76.5 | -77.5 | -77.0 | -76.0 | -77.0 | -75.5 | -72.0 | -75.0 | -75.5 | -76.5 | -74.0 | -73.5 |
| 32 QAM   | -74.0 | -72.5 | -72.0 | -72.5 | -73.5 | -73.0 | -72.0 | -73.0 | -71.5 | -68.0 | -71.0 | -71.5 | -72.5 | -70.0 | -69.5 |
| 64 QAM   | -71.0 | -69.5 | -69.0 | -69.5 | -70.5 | -70.0 | -69.0 | -70.0 | -68.5 | -65.0 | -68.0 | -68.5 | -69.5 | -67.0 | -66.5 |
| 128 QAM  | -68.0 | -66.5 | -66.0 | -66.5 | -67.5 | -67.0 | -66.0 | -67.0 | -65.5 | -62.0 | -65.0 | -65.5 | -66.5 | -64.0 | -63.5 |
| 256 QAM  | -65.5 | -64.0 | -63.5 | -64.0 | -65.0 | -64.5 | -63.5 | -64.5 | -63.0 | -59.5 | -62.5 | -63.0 | -64.0 | -61.5 | -61.0 |
| 512 QAM  | -63.0 | -61.5 | -61.0 | -61.5 | -62.5 | -62.0 | -61.0 | -62.0 | -60.5 | -57.0 | -60.0 | -60.5 | -61.5 | -59.0 | -58.5 |
| 1024 QAM Strong  | -59.5 | -58.0 | -57.5 | -58.0 | -59.0 | -58.5 | -57.5 | -58.5 | -57.0 | -53.5 | -56.5 | -57.0 | -58.0 | -55.5 | -55.0 |
| 1024 QAM Light   | -58.5 | -57.0 | -56.5 | -57.0 | -58.0 | -57.5 | -56.5 | -57.5 | -56.0 | -52.5 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57.0 | -54.5 | -54.0 |
| 2048 QAM   | -56.5 | -55.0 | -54.5 | -55.0 | -56.0 | -55.5 | -54.5 | -55.5 | -54.0 | -50.5 | -53.5 | -54.0 | -55.0 | -52.5 | -52.0 |



| Frequency (GHz) | 6     | 7     | 8     | 10    | 11    | 13    | 15    | 18    | 23    | 24UL  | 26    | 28-31 | 32    | 36    | 38    |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>60 MHz</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| QPSK            | -84.5 | -82.5 | -82.0 | -82.5 | -83.5 | -83.0 | -82.0 | -83.0 | -81.5 | -81.0 | -81.0 | -81.5 | -82.5 | -80.0 | -79.5 |
| 8 PSK           | -80   | -78.0 | -77.5 | -78.0 | -79.0 | -78.5 | -77.5 | -78.5 | -77.0 | -76.5 | -76.5 | -77.0 | -78.0 | -75.5 | -75.0 |
| 16 QAM          | -77.5 | -75.5 | -75.0 | -75.5 | -76.5 | -76.0 | -75.0 | -76.0 | -74.5 | -74.0 | -74.0 | -74.5 | -75.5 | -73.0 | -72.5 |
| 32 QAM          | -74   | -72.0 | -71.5 | -72.0 | -73.0 | -72.5 | -71.5 | -72.5 | -71.0 | -70.5 | -70.5 | -71.0 | -72.0 | -69.5 | -69.0 |
| 64 QAM          | -70.5 | -68.5 | -68.0 | -68.5 | -69.5 | -69.0 | -68.0 | -69.0 | -67.5 | -67.0 | -67.0 | -67.5 | -68.5 | -66.0 | -65.5 |
| 128 QAM         | -68   | -66.0 | -65.5 | -66.0 | -67.0 | -66.5 | -65.5 | -66.5 | -65.0 | -64.5 | -64.5 | -65.0 | -66.0 | -63.5 | -63.0 |
| 256 QAM         | -65   | -62.5 | -62.0 | -62.5 | -63.5 | -63.0 | -62.0 | -63.0 | -61.5 | -61.0 | -61.0 | -61.5 | -62.5 | -60.0 | -59.5 |
| 512 QAM         | -63   | -60.5 | -60.0 | -60.5 | -61.5 | -61.0 | -60.0 | -61.0 | -59.5 | -59.0 | -59.0 | -59.5 | -60.5 | -58.0 | -57.5 |
| 1024 QAM Strong | -59.5 | -57.0 | -56.5 | -57.0 | -58.0 | -57.5 | -56.5 | -57.5 | -56.0 | -55.5 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57.0 | -54.5 | -54.0 |
| 1024 QAM Light  | -58.5 | -56.0 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57.0 | -56.5 | -55.5 | -56.5 | -55.0 | -54.5 | -54.5 | -55.0 | -56.0 | -53.5 | -53.0 |
| 2048 QAM        | -55.5 | -53.5 | -53.0 | -53.5 | -54.5 | -54.0 | -53.0 | -54.0 | -52.5 | -52.0 | -52.0 | -52.5 | -53.5 | -51.0 | -50.5 |
| <b>80 MHz*</b>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| QPSK            | -83.0 | -81.5 | -81.0 | -81.5 | -82.5 | -82.0 | -81.0 | -82.0 | -80.5 | -77.0 | -80.0 | -80.5 | -81.5 | -79.0 | -78.5 |
| 8 PSK           | -78.0 | -76.5 | -76.0 | -76.5 | -77.5 | -77.0 | -76.0 | -77.0 | -75.5 | -72.0 | -75.0 | -75.5 | -76.5 | -74.0 | -73.5 |
| 16 QAM          | -76.0 | -74.5 | -74.0 | -74.5 | -75.5 | -75.0 | -74.0 | -75.0 | -73.5 | -70.0 | -73.0 | -73.5 | -74.5 | -72.0 | -71.5 |
| 32 QAM          | -72.5 | -71.0 | -70.5 | -71.0 | -72.0 | -71.5 | -70.5 | -71.5 | -70.0 | -66.5 | -69.5 | -70.0 | -71.0 | -68.5 | -68.0 |
| 64 QAM          | -69.5 | -68.0 | -67.5 | -68.0 | -69.0 | -68.5 | -67.5 | -68.5 | -67.0 | -63.5 | -66.5 | -67.0 | -68.0 | -65.5 | -65.0 |
| 128 QAM         | -67.0 | -65.5 | -65.0 | -65.5 | -66.5 | -66.0 | -65.0 | -66.0 | -64.5 | -61.0 | -64.0 | -64.5 | -65.5 | -63.0 | -62.5 |
| 256 QAM         | -64.0 | -62.5 | -62.0 | -62.5 | -63.5 | -63.0 | -62.0 | -63.0 | -61.5 | -58.0 | -61.0 | -61.5 | -62.5 | -60.0 | -59.5 |
| 512 QAM         | -61.0 | -59.5 | -59.0 | -59.5 | -60.5 | -60.0 | -59.0 | -60.0 | -58.5 | -55.0 | -58.0 | -58.5 | -59.5 | -57.0 | -56.5 |
| 1024 QAM Strong | -58.5 | -57.0 | -56.5 | -57.0 | -58.0 | -57.5 | -56.5 | -57.5 | -56.0 | -52.5 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57.0 | -54.5 | -54.0 |
| 1024 QAM Light  | -57.5 | -56.0 | -55.5 | -56.0 | -57.0 | -56.5 | -55.5 | -56.5 | -55.0 | -51.5 | -54.5 | -55.0 | -56.0 | -53.5 | -53.0 |
| 2048 QAM        | -55.5 | -54.0 | -53.5 | -54.0 | -55.0 | -54.5 | -53.5 | -54.5 | -53.0 | -49.5 | -52.5 | -53.0 | -54.0 | -51.5 | -51.0 |

\* Planned for future release.

# Sentinel Power System: 48 Volt



## Incredible Functionality, Scalability and Web Monitoring in a 1 RU, 600 Watt to 1.8 Kw, 48V DC Power System

- 19", 1U rackmount shelf with integrated power distribution and SNMP digital controller
- 90-250 VAC input, power factor corrected
- 3 power bays accept 600 watt modular rectifiers, -48V
- 33 amp, 1800 watt total max. output capacity
- Output temperature compensated for precise battery charging
- 4 DC circuit breaker distribution capacity, with tripped breaker alarm
- Master disconnect breaker for two battery strings, with tripped breaker alarm
- Controller with digital display of system parameters with TCP/IP Web interface and SNMP monitoring/logging
- Alarm contacts monitor major system functions
- General Purpose Digital Inputs for user configured external alarms
- Low voltage disconnect built-in
- Easily configures to meet site power requirements

**Complete system design and assembly to your application parameters: rectifier configuration, distribution circuit breaker installation and programming of alarms and monitors. Installation in a relay rack with batteries and wiring also available.**

| Rectifier | Input Amps @ Full Load 115/230V | Output Voltage                    | Output Amps Cont. | Watts | Weight   |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------|
| RM-648    | 5.8/2.9                         | -54.4 VDC, adjustable 54 - 58 VDC | 11A               | 600   | 1.9 lbs. |

| Shelf  | Input Voltage Range   | Configuration  | Size         | Weight     |
|--------|-----------------------|--|--------------|------------|
| SRS-48 | 90-300V,<br>45-65 Hz. | 3 Sentinel Rectifiers (-48 V bays), Controller,<br>4 DC Circuit Breaker Distribution, 2 x 30A Battery Breakers | 19/23", 1 RU | 19.84 lbs. |

\* 23" adapters required, model SRS-1U

### Smart Power Features

Newmar power systems embed the latest technology in smart software to provide the ultimate in intelligent system functionality.

#### Elements include:

- **Smart Set-Up:** An extensive menu of system parameters for customization per site
- **Smart On-Site Data Viewing:** All system data accessible on-site by laptop via USB
- **Smart Viewing by Web:** Voltages, load, and battery performance data (Ethernet, RJ45)
- **Smart Automatic System Adjustments:** Temperature Compensated charging, low voltage disconnect, battery equalization, fast charging
- **Smart Alarm Notifications:** Voltage, temperature as well as several user defined

### General Specifications

#### AC Input

**Nominal:** 115 or 230VAC (power cord with NEMA-5-20 plug attached)

#### DC Distribution

**Load:** 4 breaker position capacity, available amperages (specify) 6A, 10A, 20A, 30 amp, with tripped breaker alarm

**Battery:** 2 x 30A battery circuit breakers, with tripped breaker alarm

**Low Voltage Battery Disconnect:** 80A battery LVD installed, with disconnect alarm

**Wiring Option:** Battery Cable, 8 AWG, 7' Length (P/N: 433-8007-0)



Powering the Network



The bridge to possible

[Data sheet](#)  
Cisco public

# Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series Switches

---

# Contents

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Product overview          | 3  |
| Features and benefits     | 4  |
| Software                  | 13 |
| Licensing                 | 17 |
| Product sustainability    | 20 |
| Specifications            | 21 |
| Warranty                  | 33 |
| Ordering                  | 34 |
| CSR/Social Responsibility | 41 |
| Cisco Capital             | 41 |
| Document history          | 42 |

---

## Extend intent-based networking everywhere

Cisco® Catalyst® 9200 Series switches extend the power of intent-based networking and Catalyst 9000 hardware and software innovation to a broader set of deployments. With its family pedigree, **Catalyst 9200 Series switches offer simplicity without compromise – it is secure, always on, and IT simplified.**

As foundational building blocks for the Cisco Digital Network Architecture, Catalyst 9200 Series switches help customers simplify complexity, optimize IT, and reduce operational costs by leveraging intelligence, automation and human expertise that no other vendor can deliver regardless of where you are in the intent-based networking journey.

Catalyst 9200 Series switches provide security features that protect the integrity of the hardware as well as the software and all data that flows through the switch. It provides resiliency that keeps your business up and running seamlessly. Combine that with open APIs of Cisco IOS XE and programmability of the UADP ASIC technology, Catalyst 9200 Series switches give you what you need now with investment protection on future innovations.

With full PoE+ capability, power and fan redundancy, stacking bandwidth up to 160 Gbps, modular uplinks, Layer 3 feature support, and cold patching, Catalyst 9200 Series switches are the industry's unparalleled solution with differentiated resiliency and progressive architecture for cost-effective branch-office access.

## Product overview

### Product highlights

- Up to 48 ports of full **Power over Ethernet Plus (PoE+)** capability
- Resiliency with **Field-Replaceable Units (FRU)** and redundant power supply, fans, and modular uplinks
- Flexible downlink options with data, PoE+ or mGig
- Operational efficiency with optional **backplane stacking**, supporting stacking bandwidth up to 160 Gbps
- **UADP 2.0 Mini** with integrated CPU offers customers optimized scale with better cost structure
- Enhanced security with AES-128 **MACsec** encryption, **policy-based segmentation, and trustworthy systems**
- **Layer 3** capabilities, including OSPF, EIGRP, ISIS, RIP, and routed access
- Advanced network monitoring using **Full Flexible NetFlow**
- **Cisco Software-Defined Access (SD-Access)**:
  - Simplified operations and deployment with policy-based automation from edge to cloud managed with **Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE)**
  - Network assurance and improved resolution time through Cisco DNA Center
- **Plug and Play (PnP)** enabled: A simple, secure, unified, and integrated offering to ease new branch or campus device rollouts or updates to an existing network

- **Cisco IOS XE:** A Common Licensing based operating system for the enterprise Cisco Catalyst 9000 product family with support for model-driven programmability and streaming telemetry
- ASIC with programmable pipeline and micro-engine capabilities, along with template-based, configurable allocation of Layer 2 and Layer 3 forwarding, Access Control Lists (ACLs), and Quality of Service (QoS) entries

## Features and benefits

### Platform details

#### Switch models and configurations

| Models   | FRU Power Supply | FRU Fans | Modular Uplinks | Stacking Bandwidth Support | SD-Access Support <sup>1</sup>         |
|--|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Modular uplink models (C9200 Enhanced VN SKUs) | ✓                | ✓        | ✓               | 160 Gbps                   | Yes (32 Virtual Networks) <sup>2</sup> |
| Modular uplink models (C9200 SKUs)             | ✓                | ✓        | ✓               | 160 Gbps                   | Yes (4 Virtual Networks)               |
| Fixed uplink Models (C9200L SKUs)              | ✓                | ✗        | ✗               | 80 Gbps                    | Limited (1 Virtual Network)            |

<sup>1</sup> Catalyst 9200 standalone and stack can support 25 Access Tunnels (for fabric enabled APs). Note: Over the top fabric deployments eventually migrating to fabric wireless architecture should consider this limit during design/deployment

<sup>2</sup> Catalyst 9200-24PB-A, C9200-48PB-A PIDs supports 32 Virtual Networks. These skus cannot be stacked with C9200 SKUs with 4VNs

The Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series is made up of modular (C9200) and fixed (C9200L) switch models.



**Figure 1.**  
Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches

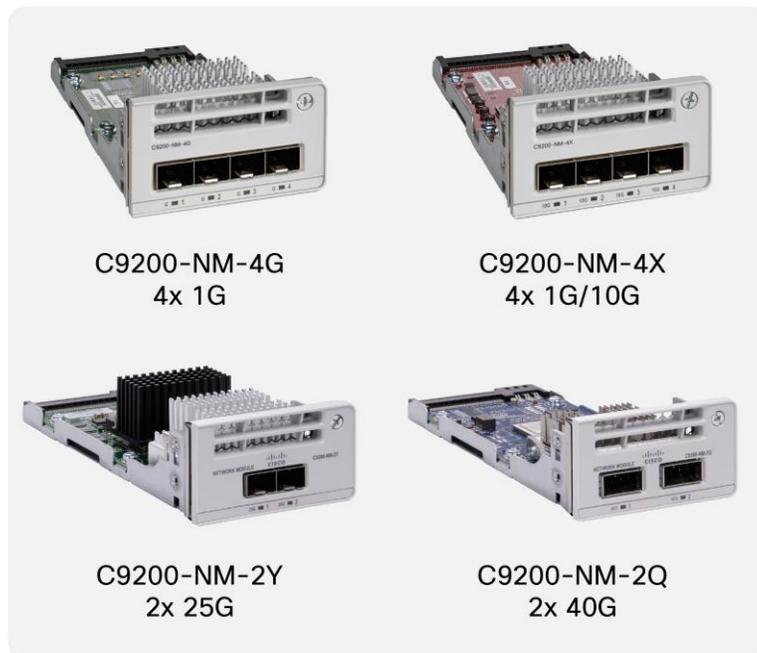
**Table 1.** Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series Switch configurations

| Switch model                 | Downlinks total 10/100/1000 or PoE+ copper ports                | Uplink configuration      | Default primary AC power supply | Fans            |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Modular uplink models</b> |   |                           |                                 |                 |
| <b>C9200-24T</b>             | 24 ports data   | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-125WAC                   | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-24P</b>             | 24 ports full PoE+  | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-24PB</b>            | 24 ports full PoE+  | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-24PXG</b>           | 24 ports full PoE+ (8 mGig ports up to 10G, 16 ports up to 1G)  | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-48T</b>             | 48 ports data   | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-125WAC                   | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-48P</b>             | 48 ports full PoE+  | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-1KWAC                    | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-48PL</b>            | 48 Ports partial PoE+   | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-48PB</b>            | 48 ports full PoE+  | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-1KWAC                    | FRU redundant   |
| <b>C9200-48PXG</b>           | 48 ports full PoE+ (8 mGig ports up to 10G, 40 ports up to 1G)  | Modular uplink options    | PWR-C6-1KWAC                    | FRU redundant   |
| <b>Fixed uplink models</b>   |   |                           |                                 |                 |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4G</b>         | 24 ports data   | 4x 1G fixed uplinks       | PWR-C5-125WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G</b>         | 24 ports full PoE+  | 4x 1G fixed uplinks       | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4G</b>         | 48 ports data   | 4x 1G fixed uplinks       | PWR-C5-125WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G</b>         | 48 ports full POE+  | 4x 1G fixed uplinks       | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G</b>        | 48 Ports partial PoE+   | 4X 1G Fixed uplinks       | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4X</b>         | 24 ports data   | 4x 1/10G fixed uplinks    | PWR-C5-125WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X</b>         | 24 ports full PoE+  | 4x 1/10G fixed uplinks    | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4X</b>         | 48 ports data   | 4x 1/10G fixed uplinks    | PWR-C5-125WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X</b>         | 48 ports full PoE+  | 4x 1/10G fixed uplinks    | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X</b>        | 48 Port partial PoE+  | 4X 1/10G Fixed Uplinks    | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X</b>       | 24 ports full PoE+ (8 mGig ports up to 10G, 16 ports up to 1G)  | 4x 1/10G fixed uplinks    | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-4X</b>       | 48 ports full POE+ (12 mGig ports up to 10G, 36 ports up to 1G) | 4x 1/10G fixed uplinks    | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | Fixed redundant |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-2Y</b>       | 24 ports full PoE+ (8 mGig ports up to 10G, 16 ports up to 1G)  | 2x 1/10/25G fixed uplinks | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | Fixed redundant |

| Switch model    | Downlinks total 10/100/1000 or PoE+ copper ports               | Uplink configuration      | Default primary AC power supply | Fans            |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| C9200L-48PXG-2Y | 48 ports full POE+ (8 mGig ports up to 10G, 40 ports up to 1G) | 2x 1/10/25G fixed uplinks | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | Fixed redundant |

## Network modules

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches come with modular or fixed uplinks as indicated in Table 1. With modular SKUs, the field-replaceable network modules provide infrastructure investment protection by allowing a nondisruptive migration from 1G to 10G and beyond. When you purchase the switch, you can choose from the network modules described in Table 2.



**Figure 2.**  
Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series Switch network modules

**Table 2.** Network module part numbers and descriptions

| Network module           | Description              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| C9200-NM-2Y <sup>1</sup> | 2 x 25G Network Module   |
| C9200-NM-2Q <sup>1</sup> | 2 x 40G Network Module   |
| C9200-NM-4G <sup>2</sup> | 4x 1G network module     |
| C9200-NM-4X              | 4x 1G/10G network module |
| C9200-NM-BLANK           | No network module        |

<sup>1</sup> Supported only on C9200-24PXG, C9200-48PXG

<sup>2</sup> Not supported on C9200-24PXG, C9200-48PXG

---

For additional details, please read our FAQ:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/switches/catalyst-9000/nb-09-cat-9k-faq-cte-en.pdf>.

## Platform resiliency

### Power supplies

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches support dual field-replaceable power supplies (Figure 3). Each switch ships with one default power supply, and a second identical power supply can be purchased with the initial order or can be added at a later time. The second power supply can provide redundancy or additional power to PoE+ ports as needed.

### Intelligent PoE+

- **IEEE 802.3at PoE+ (up to 30W per port)** is supported on Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches to lower the total cost of ownership for deployments that incorporate Cisco IP phones, Cisco Aironet® wireless access points, or other standards-compliant PoE+ end devices. PoE+ removes the need to supply wall power to PoE-enabled devices and eliminates the cost of adding electrical cabling and circuits that would otherwise be necessary in IP phone and WLAN deployments. With Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches, PoE+ power allocation is dynamic, and power mapping scales up to a maximum of 1440W of PoE+ power.
- **Perpetual PoE** is supported on Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches, and maintains the PoE+ power during a switch reload. This is important for critical endpoints such as medical devices and for Internet of Things (IoT) endpoints such as PoE-powered lights, so that there is no disruption during a switch reboot.
- **Fast PoE:** When power is restored to a switch, Fast PoE starts delivering power to endpoints without waiting for the operating system to fully load, thereby speeding up the time for the endpoint to start up.





**Figure 3.**  
Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series Switch dual redundant power supplies

Table 3 lists the PoE+ power availability for each model.

**Table 3.** PoE+ Power with primary and secondary power supplies

| Model                  | Default primary power supply | Available PoE power with single primary power supply only* | Optional secondary power supply | Available PoE power with additional secondary power supply* |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>C9200-24P</b>       | PWR-C6-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200-24PB</b>      | PWR-C6-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200-24PXG</b>     | PWR-C6-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200-48P</b>       | PWR-C6-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C6-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |
| <b>C9200-48PL</b>      | PWR-C6-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C6-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200-48PB</b>      | PWR-C6-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C6-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |
| <b>C9200-48PXG</b>     | PWR-C6-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C6-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G</b>   | PWR-C5-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X</b>   | PWR-C5-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G</b>   | PWR-C5-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G</b>  | PWR-C5-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X</b>   | PWR-C5-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X</b>  | PWR-C5-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X</b> | PWR-C5-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-4X</b> | PWR-C5-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |

| Model           | Default primary power supply | Available PoE power with single primary power supply only* | Optional secondary power supply | Available PoE power with additional secondary power supply* |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| C9200L-24PXG-2Y | PWR-C5-600WAC                | 370W   | PWR-C5-600WAC                   | 740W  |
| C9200L-48PXG-2Y | PWR-C5-1KWAC                 | 740W   | PWR-C5-1KWAC                    | 1440W   |

\* Limited by port number and port rating (for example, 24 PoE+ 30W ports = 720W)

## Stacking

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switch models are designed for stacking switches as a single virtual switch, enabling customers to have a single management plane and control plane for up to 384 access ports.

Table 4 lists the supported stacking options.

**Table 4.** Supported stacking options

| Model                              | Stacking support | Stacking bandwidth support | Stacking hardware | Number of members | Supported stack members                     |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| <b>Modular models (C9200 SKUs)</b> | StackWise®-160   | 160 Gbps                   | C9200-STACK-KIT   | 8                 | Other C9200 models with same license level  |
| <b>Fixed models (C9200L SKUs)</b>  | StackWise-80     | 80 Gbps                    | C9200L-STACK-KIT  | 8                 | Other C9200L models with same license level |

Mixed stacking is **not supported**. You cannot stack fixed (C9200L SKUs) with modular (C9200 SKUs) models, or other Catalyst switches, e.g. Cisco Catalyst 2960-X and 2960-XR Series.

The optional StackWise-160 and StackWise-80 kits consist of two adapters and a stacking cable. The default stacking cable is 0.5 m, but options of 1 m and 3 m are also available. Table 5 lists the stacking accessories.

**Table 5.** Stacking accessories

| Model                   | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>C9200-STACK-KIT</b>  | Stack kit for C9200 SKUs only: Two data stack adapters and one data stack cable  |
| <b>C9200L-STACK-KIT</b> | Stack kit for C9200L SKUs only: Two data stack adapters and one data stack cable |
| <b>STACK-T4-50CM</b>    | Data stack 50 cm cable (default cable with Stack Kit)                            |
| <b>STACK-T4-1M</b>      | Data stack 1 m cable   |
| <b>STACK T4-3M</b>      | Data stack 3 m cable   |



**Figure 4.**  
Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series Switch stacked units

## Fan

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches also come with dual fans and support redundancy. Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches support redundancy with dual fans. On the C9200 SKUs, the fan units are field-replaceable, whereas on the fixed C9200L SKUs, the fan units are fixed. Table 5 lists the fan module part number.

**Table 6.** Fan modules

| Model      | Description |
|------------|-------------|
| C9200-FAN= | Fan module  |

## Performance and scalability

Table 7 lists performance and scalability metrics for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches. Table 8 lists the bandwidth specifications.

**Table 7.** Performance specifications

| Description   | C9200-24T, C9200-24P, C9200-48T, C9200-48P, C9200-24PB, C9200-48PB, C9200-24PXG, C9200-48PXG, C9200-48PL                | C9200L-24T-4G, C9200L-24P-4G, C9200L-48T-4G, C9200L-48P-4G, C9200L-24T-4X, C9200L-24P-4X, C9200L-48T-4X, C9200L-48P-4X, C9200L-24PXG-4X, C9200L-48PXG-4X, C9200L-24PXG-2Y, C9200L-24PXG-4X, C9200L-48PL-4X, C9200L-48PL-4G |
|---|---|--|
| Virtual Networks                                      | 4 for C9200-24T, C9200-24P, C9200-48T, C9200-48P, C9200-24PXG, C9200-48PXG, C9200-48PL<br>32 for C9200-24PB, C9200-48PB | 1  |
| Stacking bandwidth                                    | 160 Gbps  | 80 Gbps  |
| Total number of MAC addresses                         | 32,000  | 16,000   |
| Total number of IPv4 routes (ARP plus learned routes) | 14,000 (10,000 direct routes and 4,000 indirect routes)   | 11,000 (8,000 direct routes and 3,000 indirect routes)   |
| IPv4 routing entries                                  | 4,000   | 3,000  |

| Description                               | C9200-24T, C9200-24P, C9200-48T, C9200-48P, C9200-24PB, C9200-48PB, C9200-24PXG, C9200-48PXG, C9200-48PL     | C9200L-24T-4G, C9200L-24P-4G, C9200L-48T-4G, C9200L-48P-4G, C9200L-24T-4X, C9200L-24P-4X, C9200L-48T-4X, C9200L-48P-4X, C9200L-24PXG-4X, C9200L-48PXG-4X, C9200L-24PXG-2Y, C9200L-24PXG-4X, C9200L-48PL-4X, C9200L-48PL-4G |
|---|--|--|
| IPv6 routing entries                      | 2,000  | 1,500  |
| Multicast routing scale                   | 1,000  | 1,000  |
| QoS scale entries                         | 1,000  | 1,000  |
| ACL scale entries                         | 1,600  | 1,500  |
| Packet buffer per SKU                     | 6 MB buffers for 24- or 48-port Gigabit Ethernet models , 12MB buffers for 24 or 48 port multigigabit models | 6 MB buffers for 24- or 48-port Gigabit Ethernet models, 12 MB buffers for 24 or 48 port multigigabit models   |
| Flexible NetFlow (FNF) entries            | 16,000 flows on 24- and 48-port Gigabit Ethernet models  | 16,000 flows on 24- and 48-port Gigabit Ethernet models, 32,000 flows on 24 or 48 port multigigabit models   |
| DRAM                                      | 4 GB   | 2 GB   |
| Flash                                     | 4 GB   | 4 GB   |
| VLAN IDs                                  | 4096   | 4096   |
| PVST Instances                            | 128  | 128  |
| STP Virtual Ports (Port * VLANs) for PVST | 13,000   | 13,000   |
| STP Virtual Ports (Port * VALNs) for MST  | 13,000   | 13,000   |
| Total Switched Virtual Interfaces (SVIs)  | 1000   | 512  |
| Jumbo frames                              | 9198 bytes   | 9198 bytes   |
| Wireless bandwidth per switch             | Up to 48 Gbps on 24-port and 48-port Gigabit Ethernet model  | N/A  |
| IP SGT binding scale                      | 8K   | 10K  |
| Number of IPv4 bindings                   | 8K   | 10K  |
| Number of SGT/DGT policies                | 2K   | 2K   |
| Number of SXP Sessions                    | 200  | 200  |

**Table 8.** Bandwidth specifications

| Description            | Switching capacity | Switch capacity with Stacking | Forwarding rate | Forwarding rate with Stacking |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>C9200-24T</b>       | 128 Gbps           | 288 Gbps                      | 95.23 Mpps      | 214 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-24P</b>       | 128 Gbps           | 288 Gbps                      | 95.23 Mpps      | 214 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-24PB</b>      | 128 Gbps           | 288 Gbps                      | 95.23 Mpps      | 214 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-24PXG</b>     | 352 Gbps           | 532 Gbps                      | 261.90 Mpps     | 395 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-48T</b>       | 176 Gbps           | 336 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 250 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-48P</b>       | 176 Gbps           | 336 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 250 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-48PL</b>      | 176 Gbps           | 336 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 250 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-48PB</b>      | 176 Gbps           | 336 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 250 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200-48PXG</b>     | 400 Gbps           | 580 Gbps                      | 297.61 Mpps     | 431 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4G</b>   | 56 Gbps            | 136 Gbps                      | 41.66 Mpps      | 101 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G</b>   | 56 Gbps            | 136 Gbps                      | 41.66 Mpps      | 101 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4G</b>   | 104 Gbps           | 184 Gbps                      | 77.38 Mpps      | 137 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G</b>   | 104 Gbps           | 184 Gbps                      | 77.38 Mpps      | 137 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G</b>  | 104 Gbps           | 184 Gbps                      | 77.38 Mpps      | 137 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4X</b>   | 128 Gbps           | 208 Gbps                      | 95.23 Mpps      | 155 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X</b>   | 128 Gbps           | 208 Gbps                      | 95.23 Mpps      | 155 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4X</b>   | 176 Gbps           | 256 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 190 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X</b>   | 176 Gbps           | 256 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 190 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X</b>  | 176 Gbps           | 256 Gbps                      | 130.95 Mpps     | 190 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X</b> | 272 Gbps           | 352 Gbps                      | 214.28 Mpps     | 262 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-2Y</b> | 292 Gbps           | 372 Gbps                      | 229.16 Mpps     | 277 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-4X</b> | 392 Gbps           | 472 Gbps                      | 291.66 Mpps     | 351 Mpps                      |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-2Y</b> | 340 Gbps           | 420 Gbps                      | 252.97 Mpps     | 313 Mpps                      |

\* Measured with 64 byte packets

---

## Software

### Platform software benefits

#### Cisco IOS XE

Cisco IOS XE Software opens a completely new paradigm in network configuration, operation, and monitoring through network automation. Cisco's automation solution is open, standards-based, and extensible across the entire lifecycle of a network device. The various automation mechanisms are outlined below.

- **Automated device provisioning** is the ability to automate the process of upgrading software images and installing configuration files on Cisco Catalyst switches when they are being deployed in the network for the first time. Cisco provides turnkey solutions such as Plug and Play and Preboot Execution Environment (PXE) that enable an effortless and automated deployment.
- **API-driven configuration** is available with modern network switches such as Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches. It supports a wide range of automation features and provides robust open APIs over NETCONF and RESTCONF using YANG data models for external tools, both off the shelf and custom built, to automatically provision network resources.
- **Granular visibility** enables model-driven telemetry to stream data from a switch to a destination. The data to be streamed is identified through subscription to a data set in a YANG model. The subscribed data set is streamed to the destination at specified intervals. Additionally, Cisco IOS XE enables the push model. It provides near-real-time monitoring of the network, leading to quick detection and rectification of failures.
- **Seamless software upgrades and patching** supports OS resilience. On Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches Cisco IOS XE supports cold patching with reboot, which provides fixes for critical bugs and security vulnerabilities between regular maintenance releases. This support lets you add patches without having to wait for the next maintenance release. Cold patching requires the switch to be rebooted after patching to allow the changes to take effect.
- **Trustworthy solutions built with Cisco Trust Anchor Technologies** provide a highly secure foundation for Cisco products. With Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches, these technologies enable hardware and software authenticity assurance for supply chain trust and strong mitigation against man-in-the-middle attacks that compromise software and firmware. Trust Anchor capabilities include image signing, Secure Boot, and Cisco Trust Anchor module.
- **High availability:** Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches support high-availability features, including the following:
  - Cross-stack EtherChannel provides the ability to configure Cisco EtherChannel technology across different members of the stack for high resiliency.
  - IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) provides rapid spanning tree convergence independent of spanning tree timers and also offers the benefit of Layer 2 load balancing and distributed processing.
  - Per-VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree (PVRST+) allows rapid spanning tree (IEEE 802.1w) reconvergence on a per-VLAN spanning tree basis, providing simpler configuration than MSTP. In both MSTP and PVRST+ modes, stacked units behave as a single spanning tree node.
  - Switch-port auto-recovery ("err-disable" recovery) automatically attempts to reactivate a link that is disabled because of a network error.

- The Catalyst 9200 Series platform delivers the best SSO resiliency architecture in a stackable solution with sub-50-ms failover.

## The Foundation of Software-Defined Access

### Secure Segmentation with SD-Access

The enterprise network lies at the heart of digital transformation. A network that is open, programmable, integrated, and secure maximizes business agility, allowing new business opportunities to be pursued and captured.

Cisco DNA with SD-Access is the network fabric that powers business. It is an open and extensible software-driven architecture that accelerates and simplifies your enterprise network operations. The programmable architecture frees your IT staff from time-consuming, repetitive network configuration tasks so they can focus instead on innovation that positively transforms your business. SD-Access enables policy-based automation from edge to cloud with foundational capabilities. These include:

- Simplified device deployment
- Unified management of wired and wireless networks
- Network virtualization and segmentation
- Group-based policies
- Context-based analytics
- **SD-Access:** Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches are the entry-level devices for SD-Access, Cisco's lead enterprise architecture, with policy-based automation from edge to cloud.
  - Simplified segmentation and micro-segmentation, with predictable performance and scalability
  - Automation through Cisco DNA Center
  - Policy handled through the Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE)
  - Faster launch of new business services and significantly improved issue resolution time
- **Assurance**
  - Full network visibility and monitoring
  - End-to-end Quality of Experience (QoE)
  - Fast issue resolution and network remediation
- Plug and Play (PnP) enabled: A simple, secure, unified, and integrated offering to ease new branch or campus device rollouts or updates to an existing network

---

## Cloud Security

- **Umbrella Integration:**

Small to midsize networks reliant on managed service providers can now host Cisco Umbrella agent directly on their Catalyst 9200 series switches. This allows the business to easily customize their DNS filtering policies to prevent BYOD or IoT guest or corporate users from accessing malicious or inappropriate websites, without having to rely on the MSP to push the policies out. It also lets them optimize use of bandwidth by allowing direct cloud access for trusted apps. Requires DNA-Advantage License and Umbrella License per device.

## Full Flexible NetFlow

- **Full Flexible NetFlow (FNF):** Cisco IOS FNF is the next generation in flow visibility technology. It enables optimization of the network infrastructure, reduces operation costs, and improves capacity planning and security incident detection with increased flexibility and scalability. Catalyst 9200 Series switches are capable of up to 16,000 flow entries on 48-port and 24 port models.

## QoS

- **Superior QoS:** Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches offer Gigabit Ethernet speeds with intelligent services that keep traffic flowing smoothly, even at 10 times the normal network speed. Industry-leading mechanisms for cross-stack marking, classification, and scheduling deliver superior performance for data, voice, and video traffic at wire speed. Superior QoS includes granular wireless bandwidth management and fair sharing, 802.1p Class of Service (CoS) and Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field classification, Shaped Round Robin (SRR) scheduling, Committed Information Rate (CIR), and eight egress queues per port.

## Smart operation

- **WebUI:**

WebUI is an embedded GUI-based device-management tool that provides the ability to provision the device, to simplify device deployment and manageability, and to enhance the user experience. It comes with the default image, so there is no need to enable anything or install any license on the device. You can use WebUI to build configurations, and to monitor and troubleshoot the device without having CLI expertise.

- **RFID tags:**

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches have an embedded RFID tag that facilitates easy asset and inventory management using commercial RFID readers.

- **Blue beacon:**

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches support both front and back blue beacon LEDs for easy identification of the switch being accessed.

---

- **Efficient switch operation:**

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches provide optimum power saving with Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE) on the RJ-45 ports and low-power operations for industry best-in-class power management and power consumption capabilities. The ports support reduced power modes so that ports not in use can move into a lower power utilization state. Other efficient switch operation features are as follows:

- Per-port power consumption command allows customers to specify a maximum power setting on an individual port.
- Per-port PoE power sensing measures actual power being drawn, enabling more intelligent control of powered devices. The PoE MIB provides proactive visibility into power usage and allows you to set different power-level thresholds.

- **Bluetooth ready:**

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches have hardware support to connect a Bluetooth dongle to your switch, enabling you to use this wireless interface as an IP management port interface. The port can be used for configuration and troubleshooting using WebUI or the Command-Line Interface (CLI), and to transfer images and configurations.

## High-performance ip routing

The Cisco Express Forwarding hardware routing architecture delivers extremely high-performance IP routing in Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches, based on:

- IP unicast routing protocols (including static, Routing Information Protocol Version 1 [RIPv1], RIPv2, RIPv6, and Open Shortest Path First [OSPF], Routed Access) are supported for small network routing applications with the Network Essentials stack. Equal-cost routing facilitates Layer 3 load balancing and redundancy across the stack.
- Advanced IP unicast routing protocols (including Full [OSPF], Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol [EIGRP], and Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System Version 4 [IS-ISv4]) are supported for load balancing and for constructing scalable LANs. Ipv6 routing (using OSPFv3 and EIGRPv6) is supported in hardware for maximum performance.
- Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM) for IP multicast routing is supported, including PIM sparse mode (PIM SM), and Source-Specific Multicast (SSM).
- Ipv6 addressing is supported on interfaces with appropriate show commands for monitoring and troubleshooting.

## Licensing

### Packaging: Network and Cisco DNA licensing

The Cisco Catalyst 9000 family of switches introduces a new and simplified licensing package in the form of base and add-on licenses.

- **The perpetual licensing** package includes the Network Essentials and Network Advantage licensing options that are tied to the hardware. Between them, the base licensing packages cover switching fundamentals, management automation, troubleshooting, and advanced switching features. These Network licenses are perpetual.
- **The subscription licensing** package includes the Cisco DNA Essentials and Cisco DNA Advantage options. In addition to on-box capabilities, the features available with this package provide Cisco innovations on the switch, as well as on Cisco DNA Center. The Cisco DNA subscription licenses are mandatory at the time of configuration. With Cisco DNA software licenses, customers receive embedded SWSS - which covers 24x7x365 Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC) support, software release updates, advanced support analytics, and designated service management. This is valid only for the Cisco DNA software subscription stacks (Cisco DNA Essentials, Advantage, and Premier).

**Note:** For full hardware support, including the perpetual network stack customers will require Smart Net Total Care for 24x7x365 Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC) support, proactive security and product alerts, and product lifecycle management. An additional option for hardware support is Solution Support for your multivendor Cisco solution environment

**License consumption** is easily determined by the package itself. While perpetual licenses are always permanent and without an expiration date, subscription licenses have to be purchased for a 3-, 5-, or 7-year term (and hence are also known as term-based licenses). Table 12 shows the combinations of perpetual and subscription licenses that must be purchased.

### Supported licensing combinations

**Table 9.** Licensing combinations

|                    | Cisco DNA Premier | Cisco DNA Advantage | Cisco DNA Essentials |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Network Essentials | No                | No                  | Yes                  |
| Network Advantage  | Yes               | Yes                 | No*                  |

\* At the time of license renewal, the Cisco DNA Essentials license can be purchased to be used with Network Advantage.

## Cisco DNA Premier subscription

Cisco DNA Premier subscriptions offer a flexible way to buy software for the access, WAN, and data center domains. At each stage in the product lifecycle, Cisco DNA Premier subscriptions help make buying, managing, and upgrading your network and infrastructure software easier. Cisco DNA Premier subscriptions provide:

- Flexible licensing models to smoothly distribute customers' software spending over time
- Investment protection for software purchases through software services-enabled license portability
- Lower cost of entry with the new Cisco DNA Premier Subscription for Switching model

For ordering information for Cisco DNA Premier Software for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches, go to: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/software/one-subscription-switching/nb-06-dna-sw-sub-access-sw-ctp-en.html>.

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches run on Cisco IOS XE Release 16.9.2 or later. This software release includes all the features listed earlier in the Platform Software Benefits section.

**Managing licenses with Smart Accounts:** Creating Smart Accounts by using the Cisco Smart Software Manager (Cisco SSM) enables you to order devices and licensing packages and also manage your software licenses from a centralized website. You can set up Cisco SSM to receive daily email alerts and to be notified of expiring add-on licenses that you want to renew.

You must order an add-on license in order to purchase a switch. When the license term expires, you can either renew the add-on license to continue using it or deactivate the add-on license and then reload the switch to continue operating with the base license capabilities.

Both the base and add-on licenses are also available for a 90-day evaluation period. An evaluation license is activated temporarily, without purchase. An expired evaluation license cannot be reactivated after reload.

**Note:** It is not required to deploy Cisco DNA Center, just to use one of the above packages.

Table 10 shows the features included in the Network Essentials and Advantage packages.

Table 11 shows the features included in the Cisco DNA Essentials and Advantage packages.

## Network licensing

**Table 10.** Network essentials and advantage package features

| Features on Cisco Catalyst uplink switches   | Network Essentials | Network Advantage |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Switch fundamentals</b><br>Layer 2, Routed Access (RIP, EIGRP Stub, OSPF -- 1000 routes), PBR, PIM Stub Multicast (1000 routes), PVLAN, VRRP, PBR, CDP, QoS, FHS, 802.1X, MACsec-128, CoPP, SXP, IP SLA Responder,SSO | ✓                  | ✓                 |
| <b>Advanced switch capabilities and scale</b><br>EIGRP, HSRP, IS-IS, BSR, MSDP, IP SLA, OSPF   | X                  | ✓                 |
| <b>Network segmentation</b><br>VRF, VXLAN, LISP, SGT   | X                  | ✓                 |

| Features on Cisco Catalyst uplink switches  | Network Essentials | Network Advantage |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Automation</b><br>NETCONF, RESTCONF, YANG, PnP Agent, PnP                            | ✓                  | ✓                 |
| <b>Telemetry and visibility</b><br>Model-driven telemetry, sampled NetFlow, SPAN, RSPAN | ✓                  | ✓                 |
| <b>Security</b><br>MACsec-128   | ✓                  | ✓                 |

## Cisco DNA licensing

**Table 11.** Cisco DNA Essentials, Advantage, and Premier Package Features

| Features  | Cisco DNA Essentials | Cisco DNA Advantage | Cisco DNA Premier |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Switch features</b>  |                      |                     |                   |
| <b>Advanced telemetry and visibility</b><br>Full Flexible NetFlow, EEM  | ✓                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Optimized telemetry and visibility</b><br>AVC (NBAR2)  | X                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Cisco DNA Center features</b>  |                      |                     |                   |
| <b>Day-0 network bring-up automation</b><br>Cisco Network Plug-and-Play application, network settings, device credentials, LAN automation, host onboarding  | ✓                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Element management</b><br>Discovery, inventory, topology, software image, licensing, and configuration management  | ✓                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Element management</b><br>Patch management   | X                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Basic Assurance</b><br>Health dashboards – Network, Client, Application; switch and wired client health monitoring   | ✓                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>SD-Access</b><br>Policy-based automation and assurance for wired and wireless  | X                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Network assurance and analytics</b><br>Global insights, trends, compliance, custom reports; switch 360, wired client 360; fabric and non-fabric insights; app health, app 360, app performance (loss, latency, jitter) | X                    | ✓                   | ✓                 |
| <b>Other Software included (can be purchased separately)</b>  |                      |                     |                   |
| <b>ISE Base</b>   | X                    | X                   | ✓                 |
| <b>ISE Plus</b>   | X                    | X                   | ✓                 |

| Features     | Cisco DNA Essentials | Cisco DNA Advantage | Cisco DNA Premier |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| StealthWatch | X                    | X                   | ✓                 |

## Product sustainability

Refer to the [CSR/Social Responsibility section](#) for more information on Cisco's environmental sustainability policies and initiatives.

| Sustainability Topic |   | Reference  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| <b>General</b>       | Information on product-material-content laws and regulations  | <a href="#">Materials</a>  |
|                      | Information on electronic waste laws and regulations, including our products, batteries and packaging | <a href="#">WEEE Compliance</a>  |
|                      | Sustainability Inquiries  | Contact: <a href="mailto:csr_inquiries@cisco.com">csr_inquiries@cisco.com</a>                                  |
|                      | Safety and compliance   | <a href="#">Table 17. Safety and compliance information</a>  |
|                      | Information on product takeback and reuse program   | <a href="#">Cisco Takeback and Reuse Program</a>   |
| <b>Power</b>         | IEEE 802.3at PoE+   | <a href="#">Intelligent PoE+ Section</a>   |
|                      | PoE+ power availability   | <a href="#">Table 3. PoE+ Power with Primary and secondary power supplies</a>                                  |
|                      | Fan   | <a href="#">Fan Section</a>  |
|                      | Power connectors  | <a href="#">Table 13. Connectors</a>   |
|                      | Power supply specifications   | <a href="#">Table 15. Power supply specifications</a>  |
|                      | Power consumption (ATIS)  | <a href="#">Table 16. Power consumption of Standalone Catalyst 9200 Series switches</a>                        |
| <b>Material</b>      | Product packaging weight and materials  | Contact: <a href="mailto:environment@cisco.com">environment@cisco.com</a>                                      |
|                      | Chassis Dimension, weight, MTBF   | <a href="#">Table 12. Model Dimensions, Weight, and Mean time between failure metrics</a>                      |
|                      | Elimination of wet paint on plastic bezel   | <a href="#">2019 Cisco Corporate Social Responsibility Report</a> , Pg. 19 Stepping up our work on circularity |

## Specifications

### Dimensions, EMI, Acoustic, Mean time between failures

Table 12 shows the dimensions, weights, acoustic, and mean time between failures of all models of Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches.

**Table 12.** Model Dimensions, Weight, and Mean time between failures metrics

| Platform Physical Specifications |                    |                   |  |                   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Model                            | Chassis Dimensions |                   | Chassis + FEP + Fan Dimensions (HxWxD) |                   |
|                                  | Inches             | Centimeters       | Inches                                 | Centimeters       |
| <b>C9200-24T</b>                 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-24P</b>                 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-24PB</b>                | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-24PXG</b>               | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-48T</b>                 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-48P</b>                 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-48PL</b>                | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-48PB</b>                | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200-48PXG</b>               | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4G</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4G</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G</b>            | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4X</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4X</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X</b>             | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X</b>            | 1.73 x 17.5 x 11.3 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 28.8 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 12.9                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 32.9 |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X</b>           | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |

### Platform Physical Specifications

| Model                  | Chassis Dimensions |                   | Chassis + FEP + Fan Dimensions (HxWxD) |                   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
|                        | Inches             | Centimeters       | Inches                                 | Centimeters       |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-2Y</b> | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-4X</b> | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-2Y</b> | 1.73 x 17.5 x 13.8 | 4.4 x 44.5 x 35.0 | 1.73 x 17.5 x 15.4                     | 4.4 x 44.5 x 39.1 |

| Model                  | Pounds | Kilograms |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|
| <b>C9200-24T</b>       | 11.02  | 5.0       |
| <b>C9200-24P</b>       | 12.12  | 5.5       |
| <b>C9200-24PB</b>      | 12.12  | 5.0       |
| <b>C9200-24PXG</b>     | 11.33  | 5.1       |
| <b>C9200-48T</b>       | 11.02  | 5.0       |
| <b>C9200-48P</b>       | 12.12  | 5.5       |
| <b>C9200-48PL</b>      | 12.12  | 5.5       |
| <b>C9200-48PB</b>      | 12.12  | 5.5       |
| <b>C9200-48PXG</b>     | 11.98  | 5.45      |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4G</b>   | 9.59   | 4.35      |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G</b>   | 10.38  | 4.71      |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4G</b>   | 9.97   | 4.53      |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G</b>   | 10.58  | 4.80      |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G</b>  | 10.58  | 4.80      |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4X</b>   | 9.59   | 4.35      |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X</b>   | 10.38  | 4.71      |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4X</b>   | 9.97   | 4.53      |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X</b>   | 10.58  | 4.80      |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X</b>  | 10.58  | 4.80      |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X</b> | 12     | 5.44      |

| Model           | Pounds | Kilograms |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| C9200L-24PXG-2Y | 12     | 5.44      |
| C9200L-48PXG-4X | 12.6   | 5.71      |
| C9200L-48PXG-2Y | 12.6   | 5.71      |

| Mean time between failures (hours) |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| C9200-24T                          | 587,800 |
| C9200-24P                          | 422,310 |
| C9200-24PB                         | 434,220 |
| C9200-24PXG                        | 353,960 |
| C9200-48T                          | 571,440 |
| C9200-48P                          | 375,570 |
| C9200-48PL                         | 375,570 |
| C9200-48PB                         | 384,980 |
| C9200-48PXG                        | 320,440 |
| C9200L-24T-4G                      | 531,030 |
| C9200L-24P-4G                      | 392,210 |
| C9200L-48T-4G                      | 508,700 |
| C9200L-48P-4G                      | 347,760 |
| C9200L-48PL-4G                     | 347,760 |
| C9200L-24T-4X                      | 525,990 |
| C9200L-24P-4X                      | 390,310 |
| C9200L-48T-4X                      | 503,400 |
| C9200L-48P-4X                      | 346,270 |
| C9200L-48PL-4X                     | 346,270 |
| C9200L-24PXG-4X                    | 379,410 |
| C9200L-24PXG-2Y                    | 374,730 |
| C9200L-48PXG-4X                    | 337,360 |

## Mean time between failures (hours)

|                        |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-2Y</b> | 337,260   |
| <b>PWR-C5-125WAC</b>   | 3,332,120 |
| <b>PWR-C5-600WAC</b>   | 1,600,060 |
| <b>PWR-C5-1KWAC</b>    | 1,600,060 |
| <b>PWR-C6-125WAC</b>   | 3,332,120 |
| <b>PWR-C6-600WAC</b>   | 1,600,060 |
| <b>PWR-C6-1KWAC</b>    | 1,600,060 |

## Environmental ranges

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Acoustic noise</b></p> <p>Measured per ISO 7779 and declared per ISO 9296</p> <p>Bystander positions operating to an ambient temperature of 25° C</p> | <p>With AC power supply (with 24 PoE+ ports loaded):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LpA: 42dB typical, 45 dB max</li> <li>• LwA: 5.3B typical, 5.6B max</li> </ul> <p>Typical: Noise emission for a typical configuration</p> <p>Maximum: Statistical maximum to account for variation in production</p> |
|---|--|

## Connectors

Table 13 shows the supported connectors for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches.

**Table 13.** Connectors

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Connectors and cabling</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1000BASE-T ports: RJ-45 connectors, 4-pair Cat 5E UTP cabling</li> <li>• 1000BASE-T SFP-based ports: RJ-45 connectors, 4-pair Cat 5E UTP cabling</li> <li>• 100BASE-FX, 1000BASE-SX, -LX/LH, -ZX, -BX10, dense wavelength-division multiplexing (DWDM) and Coarse Wavelength-Division Multiplexing (CWDM) SFP transceivers: LC fiber connectors (single-mode or multimode fiber)</li> <li>• 10GBASE-SR, LR, LRM (only C9200), ER, ZR, DWDM SFP+ transceivers: LC fiber connectors (single-mode or multimode fiber)</li> <li>• SFP+ connector</li> <li>• Cisco StackWise-160/80 stacking ports: copper-based Cisco StackWise cabling</li> <li>• Ethernet management port: RJ-45 connectors, 4-pair Cat 5 UTP cabling</li> <li>• Management console port: RJ-45-to-DB9 cable for PC connections, USB-C adaptor, USB adaptor</li> </ul> |
| <b>Power connectors</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal power supply connector: The internal power supply is an auto-ranging unit. It supports input voltages between 100 and 240 VAC. Use the supplied AC power cord to connect the AC power connector to an AC power outlet.</li> </ul>   |

For the latest Cisco transceiver module compatibility information, refer to

[https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/interfaces\\_modules/transceiver\\_modules/compatibility/matrix/TMG\\_CM\\_Tool\\_User\\_Manual.html](https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/interfaces_modules/transceiver_modules/compatibility/matrix/TMG_CM_Tool_User_Manual.html).

## Management and standards support

Table 14 shows management and standards support for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches.

**Table 14.** Management and standards support\*

| Description | Specification                   |                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Management  | BRIDGE-MIB                      | CISCO-NHRP-EXT-MIB                  |
|             | CISCO-BRIDGE-EXT-MIB            | CISCO-NTP-MIB                       |
|             | CISCO-BULK-FILE-MIB             | CISCO-PAGP-MIB                      |
|             | CISCO-CABLE-DIAG-MIB            | CISCO-PORT-SECURITY-MIB             |
|             | CISCO-CALLHOME-MIB              | CISCO-PORT-STORM-CONTROL-MIB        |
|             | CISCO-CEF-MIB                   | CISCO-POWER-ETHERNET-EXT-MIB        |
|             | CISCO-CIRCUIT-INTERFACE-MIB     | CISCO-PRIVATE-VLAN-MIB              |
|             | CISCO-CONFIG-COPY-MIB           | CISCO-PROCESS-MIB                   |
|             | CISCO-CONFIG-MAN-MIB            | CISCO-PRODUCTS-MIB                  |
|             | CISCO-DEVICE-LOCATION-MIB       | CISCO-RF-MIB                        |
|             | CISCO-DHCP-SNOOPING-MIB         | CISCO-RTP-METRICS-MIB               |
|             | CISCO-EIGRP-MIB                 | CISCO-RTTMON-ICMP-MIB               |
|             | CISCO-EMBEDDED-EVENT-MGR-MIB    | CISCO-STACKWISE-MIB                 |
|             | CISCO-ENTITY-FRU-CONTROL-MIB    | CISCO-STP-EXTENSIONS-MIB            |
|             | CISCO-ENTITY-SENSOR-MIB         | CISCO-SYSLOG-MIB                    |
|             | CISCO-ENTITY-VENDORTYPE-OID-MIB | CISCO-TCP-MIB                       |
|             | CISCO-ERR-DISABLE-MIB           | CISCO-UDLDP-MIB                     |
|             | CISCO-FLASH-MIB                 | CISCO-VLAN-IFTABLE-RELATIONSHIP-MIB |
|             | CISCO-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB          | ENTITY-MIB                          |
|             | CISCO-FTP-CLIENT-MIB            | HC-ALARM-MIB                        |
|             | CISCO-HSRP-EXT-MIB              | HC-RMON-MIB                         |
|             | CISCO-HSRP-MIB                  | IEEE8023-LAG-MIB                    |
|             | CISCO-IETF-BFD-MIB              | IF-MIB                              |
|             | CISCO-IETF-PPVPN-MPLS-VPN-MIB   | IP-FORWARD-MIB                      |
|             | CISCO-IETF-PW-MPLS-MIB          | IP-MIB                              |
|             | CISCO-IF-EXTENSION-MIB          | LLDP-EXT-MED-MIB                    |
|             | CISCO-IGMP-FILTER-MIB           | LLDP-MIB                            |
|             | CISCO-IMAGE-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB    | MAU-MIB                             |
|             | CISCO-IMAGE-MIB                 | MPLS-L3VPN-STD-MIB                  |
|             | CISCO-IP-CBR-METRICS-MIB        | MPLS-LSR-STD-MIB                    |
|             | CISCO-IP-STAT-MIB               | MPLS-VPN-MIB                        |
|             | CISCO-IP-TAP-MIB                | OLD-CISCO-CHASSIS-MIB               |
|             | CISCO-IP-URPF-MIB               | OLD-CISCO-CPU-MIB                   |
|             | CISCO-IPSEC-FLOW-MONITOR-MIB    |                                     |

| Description      | Specification  |   |
|------------------|--|---|
|                  | CISCO-IPSEC-MIB<br>CISCO-IPSEC-PROVISIONING-MIB<br>CISCO-IPSLA-AUTOMEASURE-MIB<br>CISCO-IPSLA-ECHO-MIB<br>CISCO-IPSLA-JITTER-MIB<br>CISCO-L2-CONTROL-MIB<br>CISCO-L2L3-INTERFACE-CONFIG-MIB<br>CISCO-LAG-MIB<br>CISCO-LICENSE-MGMT-MIB<br>CISCO-LOCAL-AUTH-USER-MIB<br>CISCO-MAC-NOTIFICATION-MIB<br>CISCO-MDI-METRICS-MIB<br>CISCO-MEDIA-METRICS-MIB<br>CISCO-MEMORY-POOL-MIB<br>CISCO-MPLS-LSR-EXT-STD-MIB<br>CISCO-NBAR-PROTOCOL-DISCOVERY-MIB  | OLD-CISCO-INTERFACES-MIB<br>OLD-CISCO-IP-MIB<br>OLD-CISCO-MEMORY-MIB<br>OLD-CISCO-SYS-MIB<br>OLD-CISCO-TCP-MIB<br>OLD-CISCO-TS-MIB<br>POWER-ETHERNET-MIB<br>RFC1213-MIB<br>RMON-MIB<br>RMON2-MIB<br>SMON-MIB<br>SNMPv2-MIB<br>SONET-MIB<br>TCP-MIB<br>UDP-MIB |
| <b>Standards</b> | IEEE 802.1s<br>IEEE 802.1w<br>IEEE 802.1x<br>IEEE 802.1x-Rev<br>IEEE 802.3ad<br>IEEE 802.3af<br>IEEE 802.3at<br>IEEE 802.3x full duplex on 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, and 1000BASE-T ports<br>IEEE 802.1D Spanning Tree Protocol<br>IEEE 802.1p CoS prioritization<br>IEEE 802.1Q VLAN<br>IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T specification<br>IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX specification<br>IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T specification<br>IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-X specification<br>IEEE 802.1AE - 128-bit AES MACsec inter network device encryption with MACsec Key Agreement (MKA)<br>IEEE 802.3bz (for mGig PKG SKU's only)<br>IEEE 802.3an (10GBase-T) (for mGig PKG SKU's only) | RMON I and II standards<br>SNMPv1, v2c, and v3  |

## Power supply specifications

Table 15 lists the power specifications for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches based on the kind of power supply used.

**Table 15.** Power supply specifications

| Description  | Specification  |  |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
|  | PWR-C5-125WAC  | PWR-C6-125WAC  | PWR-C5-600WAC  | PWR-C6-600WAC  | PWR-C5-1KWAC  | PWR-C6-1KWAC  |
| <b>Power supply rated maximum</b>                  | 125W   | 125W   | 600W   | 600W   | 1000W   | 1000W   |
| <b>Total output BTU (note: 1000 BTU/hr = 293W)</b> | 426.5 BTU/hr, 125W   | 426.5 BTU/hr, 125W   | 2047.3 BTU/hr, 600W  | 2047.3 BTU/hr, 600W  | 3412 BTU/hr, 1000W  | 3412 BTU/hr, 1000W  |
| <b>Input-voltage range and frequency</b>           | 100 to 240 VAC,<br>50 to 60 Hz   | 100 to 240 VAC,<br>50 to 60 Hz                                      | 100 to 240 VAC,<br>50 to 60 Hz                                      |
| <b>Input current</b>                               | 1.6-0.7A   | 1.6-0.7A   | 7-2.8A   | 7-2.8A   | 12-6A   | 12-6A   |
| <b>Output ratings</b>                              | 12V at 10.5A   | 12V at 10.5A   | 54V at 11.1A   | 54V at 11.1A   | 54V at 16.5A  | 54V at 16.5A  |
| <b>Output holdup time</b>                          | 20 ms minimum at 100 VAC   | 20 ms minimum at 100 VAC  | 20 ms minimum at 100 VAC  |
| <b>Power-supply input receptacles</b>              | IEC 320-C14<br>(IEC60320-C14)  | IEC 320-C14<br>(IEC60320-C14)  | IEC 320-C16<br>(IEC60320-C16)  | IEC 320-C16<br>(IEC60320-C16)  | IEC 320-C16<br>(IEC60320-C16)                                       | IEC 320-C16<br>(IEC60320-C16)                                       |
| <b>Power cord rating</b>                           | 10A  | 10A  | 15A  | 15A  | 15A   | 15A   |
| <b>Physical specifications</b>                     | (H x W x D):<br>1.58" x 4.0" x 7.6"<br><br>Weight: 1.5 lb<br>(0.68 kg) | (H x W x D):<br>1.58" x 4.0" x 7.6"<br><br>Weight: 1.5 lb<br>(0.68 kg) | (H x W x D):<br>1.58" x 4.0" x 7.6"<br><br>Weight: 1.7 lb<br>(0.77 kg) | (H x W x D):<br>1.58" x 4.0" x 7.6"<br><br>Weight: 1.7 lb<br>(0.77 kg) | (H x W x D):<br>1.58" x 4.0" x 7.6"<br><br>Weight: 2 lb<br>(0.9 kg) | (H x W x D):<br>1.58" x 4.0" x 7.6"<br><br>Weight: 2 lb<br>(0.9 kg) |
| <b>Supported Product Family</b>                    | C9200, C9200L  | C9200  | C9200, C9200L  | C9200  | C9200, C9200L   | C9200   |

| Description   | Specification   |
|---|---|
| <b>Operating temperature</b>                                      | Normal operating temperature* and altitudes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -5° C to +45° C, up to 5000 feet (1500m)</li> <li>• -5° C to +40° C, up to 10,000 feet (3000m)</li> </ul> * Minimum ambient temperature for cold start is 32° F (0° C)<br>Short-term* exceptional conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -5° C to +50° C, up to 5000 feet (1500m)</li> <li>• -5° C to +45° C, up to 10,000 feet (3000m)</li> <li>• -5° C to +45° C, at sea level with single fan failure</li> </ul> * Not more than following in one-year period: 96 consecutive hours, or 360 hours total, or 15 occurrences |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>  | -40° to 158° F (-40° to 70° C)  |
| <b>Relative humidity operating and nonoperating noncondensing</b> | 5% to 90% noncondensing   |
| <b>Altitude</b>   | 10,000 ft. (3000 meters), up to 45° C   |
| <b>EMI and EMC compliance</b>                                     | FCC Part 15 (CFR 47) Class A<br>ICES-003 Class A<br>EN 55032 Class A<br>CISPR 32 Class A<br>AS/NZS 3548 Class A<br>BSMI Class A<br>VCCI Class A<br>CISPR 35<br>EN 55024, EN300 386*, EN 61000-3-2, EN 61000-3-3<br>EN 61000-6-1   |
| <b>Safety compliance</b>  | UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60950-1, EN 60950-1, IEC 60950-1, CCC, CE Marking   |
| <b>LED indicators</b>   | "AC OK": Input power to the power supply is OK<br>"PS OK": Output power from the power supply is OK   |

\* Use shielded cables for locations other than telecom centers

## Power consumption of Standalone 9200 Series switches

Table 16 shows the power consumption of standalone Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches based on Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions (ATIS) testing using Internet Mix (IMIX) distribution stream traffic, with input voltage of 115VAC at 60 Hz and no PoE loading. The values given are the maximum possible power consumption numbers under the respective test scenarios.

**Table 16.** Power consumption of Standalone Catalyst 9200 Series switches

|             |              |                 |        | Measured P(W)     |       |       |       |       |                   |        |        |        |        |                     |         |                       |        |        |        |  |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|             |              |                 |        | Half port traffic |       |       |       |       | Full port traffic |        |        |        |        | Weighted average Pw | No link | PoE test (no traffic) |        |        |        |  |
| SKU         | FEP          | Uplink          | Input  | 0.01% / EEE       | 10%   | 30%   | 50%   | 100%  | 0.01% / EEE       | 10%    | 30%    | 50%    | 100%   |                     |         | 25%                   | 50%    | 90%    | 100%   |  |
| C9200-24T   | 125W (C5/C6) | C9200 -NM-4X1G  | 115VAC | 33.09             | 36.08 | 36.15 | 36.20 | 36.34 | 35.51             | 41.78  | 41.89  | 42.00  | 42.27  | 41.20               | 30.65   |                       |        |        |        |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 33.15             | 35.95 | 36.00 | 36.06 | 36.19 | 35.36             | 41.50  | 41.62  | 41.74  | 42.01  | 40.94               | 30.53   |                       |        |        |        |  |
| C9200-24T   | 125W         | C9200 -NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 33.62             | 36.99 | 37.29 | 37.58 | 38.26 | 35.41             | 42.00  | 42.55  | 43.11  | 44.49  | 41.588              | 32.20   |                       |        |        |        |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 33.70             | 36.85 | 37.13 | 37.41 | 38.10 | 35.40             | 41.75  | 42.30  | 42.85  | 44.22  | 41.364              | 31.90   |                       |        |        |        |  |
| C9200-24P   | 600W (C5/C6) | C9200 -NM-4X1G  | 115VAC | 43.57             | 47.37 | 47.42 | 47.47 | 47.68 | 46.82             | 53.79  | 53.91  | 54.02  | 54.30  | 53.14               | 40.75   | 150.71                | 251.67 | 416.85 | 457.98 |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 43.38             | 46.92 | 46.95 | 47.03 | 47.18 | 46.35             | 53.23  | 53.34  | 53.45  | 53.76  | 52.59               | 40.43   | 148.14                | 247.03 | 406.62 | 446.27 |  |
| C9200-24P   | 600W (C5/C6) | C9200 -NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 44.62             | 48.49 | 48.79 | 49.11 | 49.88 | 47.02             | 54.18  | 54.77  | 55.34  | 56.77  | 53.72               | 42.55   | 144.60                | 245.42 | 410.22 | 451.45 |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 44.32             | 48.06 | 48.37 | 48.66 | 49.40 | 46.41             | 53.38  | 53.99  | 54.51  | 55.96  | 52.94               | 42.26   | 142.29                | 241.14 | 400.76 | 440.37 |  |
| C9200-24PXG | 600W (C6)    | C9200 -NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 84.30             | 90.90 | 91.00 | 92.30 | 94.20 | 95.00             | 110.60 | 111.60 | 112.60 | 115.20 | 109.5               | 72.8    | 296.8                 | 506.3  | 858.3  | 941.5  |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 84.10             | 90.50 | 91.10 | 91.60 | 92.90 | 94.30             | 108.80 | 109.90 | 111.00 | 113.60 | 107.83              | 72.24   | 287.8                 | 492.4  | 826.7  | 909.1  |  |
| C9200-24PXG | 600W (C6)    | C9200 -NM-2X25G | 115VAC | 83.41             | 87.59 | 88.56 | 89.19 | 90.85 | 93.96             | 101.38 | 103.32 | 104.89 | 107.22 | 101.22              | 72.52   | 187.94                | 290.47 | 452.61 | 494.88 |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 81.90             | 86.97 | 87.68 | 88.38 | 90.03 | 92.21             | 99.79  | 101.14 | 102.45 | 105.65 | 99.62               | 71.74   | 185.45                | 283.86 | 441.83 | 480.86 |  |
| C9200-24PXG | 600W (C6)    | C9200 -NM-2X40G | 115VAC | 82.34             | 86.78 | 87.91 | 88.90 | 91.64 | 92.97             | 100.93 | 103.00 | 104.89 | 108.81 | 100.92              | 71.72   | 188.86                | 289.2  | 448.52 | 496.28 |  |
|             |              |                 | 230VAC | 80.05             | 84.53 | 85.64 | 86.69 | 89.29 | 90.26             | 99.20  | 101.41 | 103.56 | 108.70 | 99.26               | 71.72   | 185.29                | 282.86 | 441.33 | 480.95 |  |

|             |               |                |        | Measured P(W)     |       |       |       |       |        |                   |        |        |        |        |       |                     |         |                       |        |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|
|             |               |                |        | Half port traffic |       |       |       |       |        | Full port traffic |        |        |        |        |       | Weighted average Pw | No link | PoE test (no traffic) |        |
| C9200-48T   | 125W (C5/C6)  | C9200-NM-4X1G  | 115VAC | 36.57             | 45.09 | 45.45 | 45.63 | 45.70 | 36.98  | 53.95             | 55.36  | 53.91  | 55.87  | 52.445 | 36.98 |                     |         |                       |        |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 36.99             | 45.58 | 45.65 | 45.71 | 45.86 | 36.48  | 54.51             | 54.64  | 54.7   | 55.04  | 52.76  | 36.48 |                     |         |                       |        |
| C9200-48T   | 125W (C5/C6)  | C9200-NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 38.84             | 47.07 | 48.67 | 48.71 | 50.41 | 39.20  | 56.33             | 58.36  | 58.75  | 61.80  | 55.164 | 38.38 |                     |         |                       |        |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 39.1              | 47.11 | 47.91 | 48.37 | 49.65 | 39.46  | 56.32             | 57.25  | 58.19  | 60.72  | 55.074 | 38.67 |                     |         |                       |        |
| C9200-48P   | 1000W (C5/C6) | C9200-NM-4X1G  | 115VAC | 56.07             | 60.25 | 60.31 | 60.36 | 60.55 | 56.45  | 69.33             | 69.46  | 69.56  | 69.87  | 68.10  | 50.42 | 262.61              | 467.50  | 812.39                | 899.99 |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 55.66             | 59.98 | 60.05 | 60.05 | 60.27 | 56.09  | 69.07             | 69.20  | 69.30  | 69.58  | 67.83  | 50.04 | 258.08              | 457.61  | 785.35                | 867.75 |
| C9200-48P   | 1000W (C5/C6) | C9200-NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 54.27             | 61.71 | 62.20 | 62.68 | 63.88 | 56.114 | 70.93             | 70.95  | 71.92  | 74.39  | 69.79  | 52.26 | 262.38              | 467.41  | 812.23                | 899.40 |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 53.89             | 61.09 | 61.60 | 62.07 | 63.24 | 55.79  | 69.52             | 70.47  | 71.43  | 73.89  | 68.58  | 51.34 | 257.97              | 457.30  | 785.03                | 867.35 |
| C9200-48PL  | 600W (C6)     | C9200-NM-4X1G  | 115VAC | 43.57             | 47.37 | 47.42 | 47.47 | 47.68 | 46.82  | 53.79             | 53.91  | 54.02  | 54.30  | 53.14  | 40.75 | 150.71              | 251.67  | 416.85                | 457.98 |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 43.38             | 46.92 | 46.95 | 47.03 | 47.18 | 46.35  | 53.23             | 53.34  | 53.45  | 53.76  | 52.59  | 40.43 | 148.14              | 247.03  | 406.62                | 446.27 |
| C9200-48PL  | 600W (C6)     | C9200-NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 44.62             | 48.49 | 48.79 | 49.11 | 49.88 | 47.02  | 54.18             | 54.77  | 55.34  | 56.77  | 53.72  | 42.55 | 144.60              | 245.42  | 410.22                | 451.45 |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 44.32             | 48.06 | 48.37 | 48.66 | 49.40 | 46.41  | 53.38             | 53.99  | 54.51  | 55.96  | 52.94  | 42.26 | 142.29              | 241.14  | 400.76                | 440.37 |
| C9200-48PXG | 1000W (C6)    | C9200-NM-4X10G | 115VAC | 84.26             | 90.86 | 91.02 | 92.26 | 94.18 | 95.01  | 110.55            | 111.62 | 112.62 | 115.2  | 109.46 | 72.3  | 296.81              | 506.33  | 858.27                | 941.49 |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 84.14             | 90.52 | 91.05 | 91.57 | 92.85 | 94.25  | 108.84            | 109.94 | 111    | 113.6  | 107.86 | 73.2  | 287.79              | 492.42  | 826.74                | 909.07 |
| C9200-48PXG | 1000W (C6)    | C9200-NM-2X25G | 115VAC | 87.84             | 95.23 | 95.98 | 96.69 | 98.34 | 99.25  | 113.66            | 115.37 | 116.7  | 120.91 | 112.94 | 77.57 | 300.71              | 513.82  | 872.63                | 957.36 |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 87.12             | 94.14 | 94.79 | 95.42 | 96.99 | 97.59  | 111.99            | 113.52 | 114.86 | 117.82 | 111.13 | 76.53 | 290.61              | 492.91  | 826.5                 | 910.08 |
| C9200-48PXG | 1000W (C6)    | C9200-NM-2X40G | 115VAC | 88.01             | 94.35 | 95.5  | 96.48 | 99.36 | 98.72  | 113.2             | 115.13 | 117.08 | 121.84 | 112.61 | 76.84 | 296.86              | 503.87  | 861.87                | 957.4  |
|             |               |                | 230VAC | 87.02             | 93.09 | 94.15 | 95.16 | 97.79 | 97.28  | 111.43            | 113.57 | 115.66 | 120.67 | 110.94 | 75.84 | 291.54              | 491.67  | 824.85                | 909.78 |

|                             |               |       |        | Measured P(W)     |       |       |       |       |                   |        |        |        |        |                     |         |                       |        |               |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
|                             |               |       |        | Half port traffic |       |       |       |       | Full port traffic |        |        |        |        | Weighted average Pw | No link | PoE test (no traffic) |        |               |               |
| C9200L<br>-24T-<br>4G       | 125W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 30.03             | 32.15 | 32.17 | 32.2  | 32.33 | 32.03             | 35.90  | 35.98  | 36.06  | 36.23  | 35.546              | 27.39   |                       |        |               |               |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 29.81             | 32.26 | 32.23 | 32.22 | 32.35 | 31.86             | 35.86  | 35.94  | 36.03  | 36.28  | 35.502              | 27.50   |                       |        |               |               |
| C9200L<br>-24P-<br>4G       | 600W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 39.28             | 43.98 | 44.04 | 44.08 | 44.22 | 38.95             | 48.47  | 48.6   | 48.74  | 49.00  | 47.571              | 39.59   | 153.06                | 256.56 | 423.44        | 466.34        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 38.88             | 43.6  | 43.66 | 43.69 | 43.83 | 38.57             | 48.09  | 48.22  | 48.35  | 48.62  | 47.191              | 39.20   | 150.51                | 252.10 | 413.89        | 455.15        |
| C9200L<br>-24T-<br>4X       | 125W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 30.99             | 31.98 | 32.21 | 32.43 | 33.04 | 33.29             | 36.62  | 37.02  | 37.47  | 38.6   | 36.485              | 27.82   |                       |        |               |               |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 30.98             | 32.02 | 32.24 | 32.46 | 33.02 | 33.24             | 36.59  | 36.96  | 37.41  | 38.52  | 36.448              | 27.90   |                       |        |               |               |
| C9200L<br>-24P-<br>4X       | 600W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 42.83             | 44.15 | 44.62 | 44.72 | 45.39 | 45.45             | 51.08  | 51.52  | 52.2   | 53.49  | 50.758              | 40.17   | 144.82                | 241.99 | 401.32        | 445.35        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 42.36             | 44.19 | 44.47 | 44.61 | 45.28 | 44.6              | 49.33  | 49.91  | 50.36  | 51.51  | 49.075              | 39.48   | 142.32                | 237.52 | 392.77        | 434.06        |
| C9200L<br>-48T-<br>4G       | 125W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 33.85             | 40.11 | 40.20 | 40.24 | 40.34 | 32.74             | 46.65  | 46.88  | 46.96  | 47.33  | 45.327              | 33.85   |                       |        |               |               |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 33.62             | 40.5  | 40.57 | 40.63 | 40.74 | 33.06             | 46.8   | 46.91  | 47.05  | 47.49  | 45.495              | 34.16   |                       |        |               |               |
| C9200L<br>-48P-<br>4G       | 1000W<br>(C5) | Fixed | 115VAC | 45.07             | 52.15 | 52.22 | 52.28 | 52.44 | 44.6              | 58.59  | 58.7   | 58.81  | 59.1   | 57.242              | 45.82   | 270.96                | 484.59 | 842.07        | 933.03        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 44.55             | 51.5  | 51.55 | 51.6  | 51.77 | 44.08             | 57.82  | 57.91  | 58.04  | 58.29  | 56.493              | 45.17   | 266.35                | 474.24 | 814.85        | 899.58        |
| C9200L<br>-48PL-<br>4G      | 600W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 39.28             | 43.98 | 44.04 | 44.08 | 44.22 | 38.95             | 48.47  | 48.6   | 48.74  | 49.00  | 47.571              | 39.59   | 153.06                | 256.56 | 423.44        | 466.34        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 38.88             | 43.6  | 43.66 | 43.69 | 43.83 | 38.57             | 48.09  | 48.22  | 48.35  | 48.62  | 47.191              | 39.20   | 150.51                | 252.10 | 413.89        | 455.15        |
| C9200L<br>-48T-<br>4X       | 125W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 35.52             | 42.36 | 42.9  | 43.35 | 43.69 | 35.06             | 49.27  | 50.24  | 51.19  | 53.60  | 48.282              | 36.08   |                       |        |               |               |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 35.84             | 42.60 | 43.09 | 43.58 | 44.81 | 35.27             | 49.41  | 50.36  | 51.33  | 53.67  | 48.422              | 36.38   |                       |        |               |               |
| C9200L<br>-48P-<br>4X       | 1000W<br>(C5) | Fixed | 115VAC | 53.12             | 56.89 | 57.34 | 57.80 | 57.81 | 55.22             | 63.92  | 64.86  | 65.84  | 68.36  | 63.494              | 50.31   | 262.59                | 463.36 | 789.46        | 872.6         |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 52.63             | 56.37 | 56.82 | 57.3  | 58.47 | 54.71             | 63.41  | 64.32  | 65.27  | 67.64  | 62.963              | 50.02   | 258.64                | 453.81 | 766.04        | 843.89        |
| C9200L<br>-48PL-<br>4X      | 600W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 42.83             | 44.15 | 44.62 | 44.72 | 45.39 | 45.45             | 51.08  | 51.52  | 52.2   | 53.49  | 50.758              | 40.17   | 144.82                | 241.99 | 401.32        | 445.35        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 42.36             | 44.19 | 44.47 | 44.61 | 45.28 | 44.6              | 49.33  | 49.91  | 50.36  | 51.51  | 49.075              | 39.48   | 142.32                | 237.52 | 392.77        | 434.06        |
| C9200L<br>-<br>48PXG-<br>4X | 1000W<br>(C5) | Fixed | 115VAC | 82.60             | 87.80 | 88.28 | 88.76 | 89.95 | 92.56             | 103.53 | 104.55 | 105.57 | 108.19 | 102.90              | 72.14   | 291.62                | 496.85 | 842.43        | 930.11        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 81.77             | 86.62 | 87.11 | 87.60 | 88.82 | 91.87             | 102.05 | 103.02 | 103.98 | 106.40 | 101.47              | 72.50   | 286.71                | 486.25 | 814.71        | 898.24        |
| C9200L<br>-<br>24PXG-<br>4X | 600W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC | 70.94             | 73.88 | 74.37 | 74.84 | 76.02 | 77.37             | 84.12  | 85.06  | 86.00  | 88.32  | 83.86               | 64.54   | 173.05                | 271.04 | 431.68        | 472.39        |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC | 70.10             | 73.04 | 73.62 | 74.07 | 75.15 | 76.74             | 82.96  | 83.86  | 84.78  | 87.09  | 82.75               | 64.04   | 170.02                | 265.51 | <b>420.96</b> | <b>459.88</b> |

|                             |               |       | Measured P(W)     |       |       |       |       |       |                   |       |       |       |        |       |                     |         |                       |        |        |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
|                             |               |       | Half port traffic |       |       |       |       |       | Full port traffic |       |       |       |        |       | Weighted average Pw | No link | PoE test (no traffic) |        |        |
| C9200L<br>-<br>48PXG-<br>2Y | 1000W<br>(C5) | Fixed | 115VAC            | 81.81 | 85.14 | 85.81 | 86.49 | 88.08 | 89.40             | 96.32 | 97.51 | 98.71 | 101.76 | 96.17 | 71.45               | 294.56  | 500.25                | 846.33 | 934.08 |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC            | 79.59 | 82.94 | 83.64 | 84.28 | 85.81 | 88.20             | 95.17 | 96.36 | 97.52 | 100.40 | 95.00 | 70.28               | 283.88  | 483.54                | 812.20 | 894.11 |
| C9200L<br>-<br>24PXG-<br>2Y | 600W<br>(C5)  | Fixed | 115VAC            | 70.54 | 73.04 | 73.78 | 74.46 | 76.10 | 76.25             | 83.50 | 84.78 | 86.09 | 89.26  | 83.35 | 65.58               | 178.82  | 280.13                | 446.82 | 489.62 |
|                             |               |       | 230VAC            | 68.89 | 72.02 | 72.66 | 73.35 | 74.93 | 75.32             | 82.00 | 83.34 | 84.64 | 87.87  | 81.92 | 65.01               | 175.55  | 274.59                | 434.38 | 475.39 |

## Safety and compliance

Table 17 lists the safety and compliance information for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches.

**Table 17.** Safety and compliance information

| Description                                     | Specification  |
|---|--|
| <b>Safety certifications</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IEC 60950-1</li> <li>• UL 60950-1</li> <li>• CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1</li> <li>• EN 60950-1</li> <li>• AS/NZS 60950.1</li> <li>• Class I Equipment</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Electromagnetic emissions certifications</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 47 CFR Part 15</li> <li>• CISPR 22 Class A</li> <li>• CISPR 32 Class A</li> <li>• CNS 13438</li> <li>• EN 300 386*</li> <li>• EN 55022 Class A</li> <li>• EN 55032 Class A</li> <li>• EN61000-3-2</li> <li>• EN61000-3-3</li> <li>• ICES-003 Class A</li> <li>• KN 32</li> <li>• TCVN 7189 Class A</li> <li>• V-3 Class A</li> <li>• CISPR 24</li> <li>• EN 300 386*</li> <li>• EN 55024</li> <li>• KN 35</li> <li>• TCVN 7317</li> </ul> |
| <b>Environmental</b>                            | Reduction of Hazardous Substances (ROHS) 5   |

\* Use shielded cables for locations other than telecom centers

## Warranty

### Cisco enhanced limited lifetime hardware warranty

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches come with a Cisco Enhanced Limited Lifetime Warranty (E-LLW) that includes Next-Business-Day (NBD) delivery of replacement hardware where available and 90 days of 8x5 Cisco Technical Assistance Center (TAC) support.

Your formal warranty statement, including the warranty applicable to Cisco software, appears in the information packet that accompanies your Cisco product. We encourage you to review the warranty statement shipped with your specific product carefully before use.

Cisco reserves the right to refund the purchase price as its exclusive warranty remedy.

For further information about warranty terms, visit <https://www.cisco.com/go/warranty>. Table 18 provides information about the E-LLW.

**Table 18.** E-LLW details

|                             | Cisco E-LLW  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Devices covered</b>      | Applies to Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches.  |
| <b>Warranty duration</b>    | As long as the original customer owns the product.   |
| <b>End-of-life policy</b>   | In the event of discontinuance of product manufacture, Cisco warranty support is limited to 5 years from the announcement of discontinuance.   |
| <b>Hardware replacement</b> | Cisco or its service center will use commercially reasonable efforts to ship a replacement for NBD delivery, where available. Otherwise, a replacement will be shipped within 10 working days after receipt of the Return Materials Authorization (RMA) request. Actual delivery times might vary depending on customer location.  |
| <b>Effective date</b>       | Hardware warranty commences from the date of shipment to customer (and in case of resale by a Cisco reseller, not more than 90 days after original shipment by Cisco).   |
| <b>TAC support</b>          | Cisco will provide during business hours, 8 hours per day, 5 days per week, basic configuration, diagnosis, and troubleshooting of device-level problems for up to a 90-day period from the date of shipment of the originally purchased Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series product. This support does not include solution or network-level support beyond the specific device under consideration. |
| <b>Cisco.com access</b>     | Warranty allows guest access only to Cisco.com.  |

### Cisco services for next-generation Cisco Catalyst switches

Achieve infrastructure excellence faster and with less risk. Cisco Catalyst 9000 Switch Services provide expert guidance to help you successfully deploy, manage and support the Cisco Catalyst 9000 switches. With unmatched networking expertise, best practices and innovative tools, we can help you reduce overall upgrade, refresh, and migration costs as you introduce new hardware, software and protocols into the network. Offering a comprehensive lifecycle of services – from implementation, optimization, technical and managed services – Cisco experts help you minimize disruption and achieve operational excellence to extract maximum value from your Cisco DNA ready infrastructure.

[Learn more about Cisco Services for Enterprise Networks](#)

## Software Policy for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches

### Software Policy for Network Stack Components

Customers with the Network Essentials Stack and Network Advantage Stack software feature sets are provided with maintenance updates and bug fixes designed to maintain compliance of the software. This includes compliance with published specifications, release notes, and industry standards as long as the original end user continues to own or use the product or up to one year from the end-of-sale date for the product, whichever occurs earlier.

### Cisco Embedded Support for Cisco DNA Term Components

Cisco Embedded Support delivers the right support for Cisco software products and suites. It will keep your business applications performing as expected and protect your investment. Cisco Embedded Support for the Cisco DNA Essentials and Cisco DNA Advantage term components is included. Cisco Embedded Support provides access to TAC support, major software updates, maintenance and minor software releases, and the Cisco Embedded Support site, for increased productivity with anytime access.

## Ordering

### Ordering information

Table 19 lists ordering information for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches. To place an order, visit the Cisco Ordering home page at

[https://www.cisco.com/en/US/ordering/or13/or8/order\\_customer\\_help\\_how\\_to\\_order\\_listing.html](https://www.cisco.com/en/US/ordering/or13/or8/order_customer_help_how_to_order_listing.html).

**Table 19.** Ordering information

| Switches             |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Product number       | Product description   |
| <b>C9200-24T-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200 24-port Data Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200-24T-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200 24-port Data Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200-24P-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200 24-port PoE+ Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200-24P-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200 24-port PoE+ Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200-24PB-A</b>  | Catalyst 9200 24-port PoE+, enhanced VRF, Network Advantage   |
| <b>C9200-24PXG-E</b> | Catalyst 9200 24-port 8xmGig, 16x1G, PoE+, Network Essentials |
| <b>C9200-24PXG-A</b> | Catalyst 9200 24-port 8xmGig, 16x1G, PoE+, Network Advantage  |
| <b>C9200-48T-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200 48-port Data Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200-48T-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200 48-port Data Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200-48P-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200 48-port PoE+ Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200-48P-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200 48-port PoE+ Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200-48PL-A</b>  | Catalyst 9200 48-Port partial PoE+ Switch, Network Advantage  |

| Switches                 |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>C9200-48PL-E</b>      | Catalyst 9200 48-Port partial PoE+ Switch, Network Essentials               |
| <b>C9200-48PB-A</b>      | Catalyst 9200 48-port PoE+, enhanced VRF, Network Advantage                 |
| <b>C9200-48PXG-E</b>     | Catalyst 9200 48-port 8xmGig, 40x1G, PoE+, Network Essentials               |
| <b>C9200-48PXG-A</b>     | Catalyst 9200 48-port 8xmGig, 40x1G, PoE+, Network Advantage                |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4G-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port Data 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Advantage           |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4G-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port Data 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Essentials          |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port PoE+ 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Advantage           |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4G-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port PoE+ 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Essentials          |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4G-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 48-port Data 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Advantage           |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4G-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 48-port Data 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Essentials          |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L48-port PoE+ 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Advantage            |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4G-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L48-port PoE+ 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Essentials           |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G-A</b>  | Catalyst 9200L48-port partial PoE+ 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Advantage    |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4G-E</b>  | Catalyst 9200L48-port partial PoE+ 4x1G uplink Switch, Network Essentials   |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4X-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port Data 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200L-24T-4X-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port Data 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port PoE+ 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200L-24P-4X-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 24-port PoE+ 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4X-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 48-port Data 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200L-48T-4X-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 48-port Data 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X-A</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 48-port PoE+ 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Advantage          |
| <b>C9200L-48P-4X-E</b>   | Catalyst 9200L 48-port PoE+ 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Essentials         |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X-A</b>  | Catalyst 9200L 48-port partial PoE+ 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Advantage  |
| <b>C9200L-48PL-4X-E</b>  | Catalyst 9200L 48-port partial PoE+ 4x10G uplink Switch, Network Essentials |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X-E</b> | Catalyst 9200L 24-port 8xmGig, 16x1G, 4x10G, PoE+, Network Essentials       |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-4X-A</b> | Catalyst 9200L 24-port 8xmGig, 16x1G, 4x10G, PoE+, Network Advantage        |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-4X-E</b> | Catalyst 9200L 48-port 12xmGig, 36x1G, 4x10G PoE+, Network Essentials       |

| Switches                                      |  |
|---|--|
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-4X-A</b>                      | Catalyst 9200L 48-port 12xmGig, 36x1G, 4x10G PoE+, Network Advantage   |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-2Y-E</b>                      | Catalyst 9200L 24-port 8xmGig, 16x1G, 2x25G, PoE+, Network Essentials  |
| <b>C9200L-24PXG-2Y-A</b>                      | Catalyst 9200L 24-port 8xmGig, 16x1G, 2x25G, PoE+, Network Advantage   |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-2Y-E</b>                      | Catalyst 9200L 48-port 8xmGig, 40x1G, 2x25G PoE+, Network Essentials   |
| <b>C9200L-48PXG-2Y-A</b>                      | Catalyst 9200L 48-port 8xmGig, 40x1G, 2x25G PoE+, Network Advantage  |
| Network modules                               |  |
| Product number                                | Product description  |
| <b>C9200-NM-2Y (=)</b>                        | Catalyst 9200 2 x 25 GE Network Module, spare  |
| <b>C9200-NM-2Q (=)</b>                        | Catalyst 9200 2 x 40GE Network Module, spare   |
| <b>C9200-NM-4G (=)</b>                        | Catalyst 9200 4 x 1GE Network Module, spare  |
| <b>C9200-NM-4X (=)</b>                        | Catalyst 9200 4 x 10GE Network Module, spare   |
| <b>C9200-NM-BLANK</b>                         | Catalyst 9200 BLANK Network Module   |
| StackWise-80 and StackWise-160 Kit and cables |  |
| Product number                                | Product description  |
| <b>C9200-STACK-KIT=</b>                       | C9200 Stack Kit Spare  |
| <b>C9200L-STACK-KIT=</b>                      | C9200L Stack Kit Spare   |
| <b>STACK-T4-50CM</b>                          | 50CM Type 3 Stacking Cable   |
| <b>STACK-T4-50CM=</b>                         | 50CM Type 3 Stacking Cable, spare  |
| <b>STACK-T4-1M</b>                            | 1M Type 3 Stacking Cable   |
| <b>STACK-T4-1M=</b>                           | 1M Type 3 Stacking Cable, spare  |
| <b>STACK-T4-3M</b>                            | 3M Type 3 Stacking Cable   |
| <b>STACK-T4-3M=</b>                           | 3M Type 3 Stacking Cable, spare  |
| Software licenses                             |  |
| Product number                                | Product description  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-24</b>                         | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier Term, 24-Port: Includes Term Licenses for Cisco DNA Advantage, 25 ISE Base and 25 ISE Plus Endpoints, 25 Stealthwatch Flows (including Virtual Flow Collector and Management Console). Requires separate purchase of ISE appliance/ISE VM and Cisco DNA Center appliance |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-24-3Y</b>                      | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier, 24-port, 3Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |

| Switches                  |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-24-5Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier, 24-port, 5Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-24-7Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier, 24-port, 7Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-48</b>     | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier Term, 48-Port: Includes Term Licenses for Cisco DNA Advantage, 25 ISE Base and 25 ISE Plus Endpoints, 25 Stealthwatch Flows (including Virtual Flow Collector and Management Console). Requires separate purchase of ISE appliance/ISE VM and Cisco DNA Center appliance  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-48 -3Y</b> | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier, 48-port, 3Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-48 -5Y</b> | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier, 48-port, 5Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-P-48 -7Y</b> | C9200 Cisco DNA Premier, 48-port, 7Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-24</b>     | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials Term 24-port   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-24-3Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials, 24-port, 3 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-24-5Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials, 24-port, 5 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-24-7Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials, 24-port, 7 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-48</b>     | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials Term 48-port   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-48-3Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 3 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-48-5Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 5 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-E-48-7Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 7 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-24</b>     | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage Term 24-port  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-24-3Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage, 24-port, 3 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-24-5Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage, 24-port, 5 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-24-7Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage, 24-port, 7 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-48</b>     | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage Term 48-port  |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-48-3Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage, 48-port, 3 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-48-5Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage, 48-port, 5 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200-DNA-A-48-7Y</b>  | C9200 Cisco DNA Advantage, 48-port, 7 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-24</b>    | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier Term, 24-Port: Includes Term Licenses for Cisco DNA Advantage, 25 ISE Base and 25 ISE Plus Endpoints, 25 Stealthwatch Flows (including Virtual Flow Collector and Management Console). Requires separate purchase of ISE appliance/ISE VM and Cisco DNA Center appliance |

| Switches                   |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-24-3Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier, 24-port, 3Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-24-5Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier, 24-port, 5Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-24-7Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier, 24-port, 7Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-48</b>     | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier Term, 48-Port: Includes Term Licenses for Cisco DNA Advantage, 25 ISE Base and 25 ISE Plus Endpoints, 25 Stealthwatch Flows (including Virtual Flow Collector and Management Console). Requires separate purchase of ISE appliance/ISE VM and Cisco DNA Center appliance |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-48-3Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier, 48-port, 3Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-48 -5Y</b> | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier, 48-port, 5Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-P-48 -7Y</b> | C9200L Cisco DNA Premier, 48-port, 7Y Term - Cisco DNA, 25 ISE PLS and ISE BASE, 25 SWATCH  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-24</b>     | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials Term 24-port  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-24-3Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials, 24-port, 3 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-24-5Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials, 24-port, 5 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-24-7Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials, 24-port, 7 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-48</b>     | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials Term 48-port  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-48-3Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 3 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-48-5Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 5 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-E-48-7Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 7 Year Term license   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-24</b>     | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage Term 24-port   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-24-3Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage, 24-port, 3 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-24-5Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage, 24-port, 5 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-24-7Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage, 24-port, 7 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-48</b>     | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage Term 48-port   |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-48-3Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage, 48-port, 3 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-48-5Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage, 48-port, 5 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200L-DNA-A-48-7Y</b>  | C9200L Cisco DNA Advantage, 48-port, 7 Year Term license  |
| <b>C9200-LIC=</b>          | Electronic Cisco DNA Upgrade License for C9200 switches. Note: when upgrading from Cisco  |

| Switches                 |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | DNA Essentials to Cisco DNA Advantage, Network Essentials is upgraded to Network Advantage   |
| <b>C9200-24-E-A</b>      | C9200 24-port NW and DNA Essentials to NW and DNA Advantage Upgrade  |
| <b>C9200-24-E-A-3</b>    | 24-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 3Y  |
| <b>C9200-24-E-A-5</b>    | 24-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 5Y  |
| <b>C9200-24-E-A-7</b>    | 24-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 7Y  |
| <b>C9200-48-E-A</b>      | C9200 48-port NW and DNA Essentials to NW and DNA Advantage Upgrade  |
| <b>C9200-48-E-A-3</b>    | 48-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 3Y  |
| <b>C9200-48-E-A-5</b>    | 48-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 5Y  |
| <b>C9200-48-E-A-7</b>    | 48-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 7Y  |
| <b>C9200L-LIC=</b>       | Electronic Cisco DNA Upgrade License for C9200L switches. Note: when upgrading from Cisco DNA Essentials to Cisco DNA Advantage, Network Essentials is upgraded to Network Advantage |
| <b>C9200L-24-E-A</b>     | C9200L 24-port NW and DNA Essentials to NW and DNA Advantage Upgrade   |
| <b>C9200L-24-E-A-3</b>   | 24-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 3Y  |
| <b>C9200L-24-E-A-5</b>   | 24-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 5Y  |
| <b>C9200L-24-E-A-7</b>   | 24-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 7Y  |
| <b>C9200L-48-E-A</b>     | C9200L 48-port NW and DNA Essentials to NW and DNA Advantage Upgrade   |
| <b>C9200L-48-E-A-3</b>   | 48-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 3Y  |
| <b>C9200L-48-E-A-5</b>   | 48-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 5Y  |
| <b>C9200L-48-E-A-7</b>   | 48-port NW and Cisco DNA Ess to NW and DNA Adv Upgrade License 7Y  |
| Power supplies           |  |
| Product Number           | Product Description  |
| <b>PWR-C5-125WAC (=)</b> | 125W AC Config 5 Power Supply  |
| <b>PWR-C5-125WAC/2</b>   | 125W AC Config 5 Power Supply - Secondary Power Supply   |
| <b>PWR-C5-600WAC (=)</b> | 600W AC Config 5 Power Supply  |
| <b>PWR-C5-600WAC/2</b>   | 600W AC Config 5 Power Supply - Secondary Power Supply   |
| <b>PWR-C5-1KWAC (=)</b>  | 1KW AC Config 5 Power Supply   |
| <b>PWR-C5-1KWAC/2</b>    | 1KW AC Config 5 Power Supply - Secondary Power Supply  |

| <b>Switches</b>          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>PWR-C6-125WAC (=)</b> | 125W AC Config 6 Power Supply  |
| <b>PWR-C6-125WAC/2</b>   | 125W AC Config 6 Power Supply - Secondary Power Supply                     |
| <b>PWR-C6-600WAC (=)</b> | 600W AC Config 6 Power Supply  |
| <b>PWR-C6-600WAC/2</b>   | 600W AC Config 6 Power Supply - Secondary Power Supply                     |
| <b>PWR-C6-1KWAC (=)</b>  | 1KW AC Config 6 Power Supply   |
| <b>PWR-C6-1KWAC/2</b>    | 1KW AC Config 6 Power Supply - Secondary Power Supply                      |
| <b>PWR-C5-BLANK=</b>     | Blank Module   |
| <b>Spare power cords</b> |  |
| <b>CAB-TA-NA=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (North America)                           |
| <b>CAB-TA-AP=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Australia)                               |
| <b>CAB-TA-AR=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Argentina)                               |
| <b>CAB-TA-SW=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Switzerland)                             |
| <b>CAB-TA-UK=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (United Kingdom)                          |
| <b>Power supplies</b>    |  |
| <b>Spare power cords</b> |  |
| <b>CAB-TA-JP=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Japan)                                   |
| <b>CAB-TA-250V-JP=</b>   | Japan 250VAC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Japan)                         |
| <b>CAB-TA-125V-JP=</b>   | Japan 125V AC Type A Power Cable (Japan - 48 port only)                    |
| <b>CAB-TA-EU=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Europe)                                  |
| <b>CAB-TA-IT=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Italy)                                   |
| <b>CAB-TA-IN=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (India)                                   |
| <b>CAB-TA-CN=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (China)                                   |
| <b>CAB-TA-DN=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Denmark)                                 |
| <b>CAB-TA-IS=</b>        | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Israel)                                  |
| <b>CAB-ACBZ-12A=</b>     | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Brazil), 12A/125V BR-3-20 plug up to 12A |
| <b>CAB-ACBZ-10A=</b>     | AC power cord for Cisco Catalyst (Brazil), 10A/250V BR-3-10 plug up to 10A |
| <b>CAB-C15-CBN</b>       | Cabinet jumper power cord, 250VAC 13A, C14-C15 connectors                  |

## Switches

### Rack Mounting Brackets

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>ACC-KIT-T1=</b>  | Accessory kit with 19 inch Type 1 rack mount   |
| <b>RACK-KIT-T1=</b> | 19, 23, 24 inch and ETSI Type 1 rack mount kit |
| <b>4PT-KIT-T2=</b>  | 4 Point rack mount kit New                     |

## Optics online reference

Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches support a wide range of optics. Because the list of supported optics is updated on a regular basis, consult the tables available here for the latest SFP+ and SFP compatibility information:

[https://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/modules/ps5455/products\\_device\\_support\\_tables\\_list.html](https://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/modules/ps5455/products_device_support_tables_list.html).

## Cisco services

### Accelerate your journey to intent-based networking

With Cisco Services, you can achieve infrastructure excellence faster with less risk. Our services for Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series switches provide expert guidance to help you successfully plan, deploy, manage, and support your new switches. With unmatched networking expertise, best practices, and innovative tools, Cisco Services can help you reduce overall upgrade, refresh, and migration costs as you introduce new hardware, software, and protocols into the network. With a comprehensive lifecycle of services, Cisco experts will help you minimize disruption and improve operational efficiency to extract maximum value from your Cisco DNA ready infrastructure. [Learn more](#).

## CSR/Social Responsibility

Information about Cisco's environmental, social and governance (ESG) policies and initiatives can be found in Cisco's [Corporate Social Responsibility](#) (CSR) Report.

## Cisco Capital

### Flexible payment solutions to help you achieve your objectives

Cisco Capital makes it easier to get the right technology to achieve your objectives, enable business transformation and help you stay competitive. We can help you reduce the total cost of ownership, conserve capital, and accelerate growth. In more than 100 countries, our flexible payment solutions can help you acquire hardware, software, services and complementary third-party equipment in easy, predictable payments. [Learn more](#).

## Document history

| New or revised topic   | Described In   | Date               |
|--|--|--------------------|
| Added New C9200/L partial PoE Information                          | <a href="#">Table 1, 3, 7, 8, 12,14, 16, 19</a>  | September 22, 2020 |
| Added correct images for module uplinks                            | Network Modules  | February 21, 2020  |
| Added New C9200 mGig and C9200 32 VN information                   | <a href="#">Table 1, 3, 7, 8, 12, 19</a>   | January 28, 2020   |
| Added New C9200 Network Modules                                    | <a href="#">Table 2, 19</a>  | January 28, 2020   |
| Added New Power Supply information PWR-C6-600WAC                   | <a href="#">Table 3, 15, 16, 19</a>  | October 09, 2019   |
| Forwarding rate with Stacking                                      | <a href="#">Table 8</a>  | October 09, 2019   |
| Cloud Security Information   | <a href="#">General Information</a>  | October 09, 2019   |
| Adding C9200L mGig SKUs  | <a href="#">Table 1, 3, 8, 12, 16</a>  | May 14, 2019       |
| Revisions of Weight, addition of LIC upgrade and other minor edits | Software licenses table and weights table  | April 01, 2019     |
| Revised Table of Contents Headings                                 | <a href="#">Specifications (was “Dimensions, eight, acoustic, mean time between failures”). added Document History</a> | January 03, 2019   |

**Americas Headquarters**  
Cisco Systems, Inc.  
San Jose, CA

**Asia Pacific Headquarters**  
Cisco Systems (USA) Pte. Ltd.  
Singapore

**Europe Headquarters**  
Cisco Systems International BV Amsterdam,  
The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at <https://www.cisco.com/go/offices>.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

AirLink® RV55

Performance Series Routers



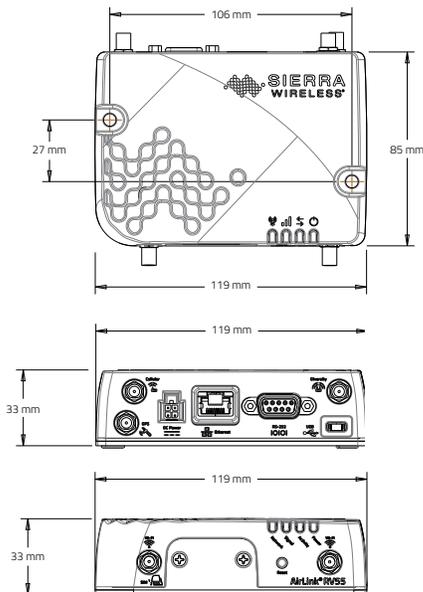
|   | North America   | EMEA  | North America  | Global   | Global  |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
|   | LTE   |   | LTE-A Pro  |  | LTE-M/ NB-IoT   |
| <b>LTE CATEGORY</b>                     | Cat 4 (WP7610 WP7607)   |   | Cat 12 (EM7511 EM7565)   |  | Cat M1/NB1 (WP7702)   |
| <b>Peak D/L</b>                         | Up to 150 Mbps  |   | Up to 600 Mbps   |  | Cat-M1: 300kbps<br>Cat-NB1: 27kbps  |
| <b>Peak U/L</b>                         | Up to 50 Mbps   |   | Up to 150 Mbps   |  | Cat-M1: 375kbps<br>Cat-NB1: 65kbps  |
| <b>4G LTE Frequency Bands</b>           | 1900(B2), AWS(B4), 850(B5), 700(B12), 700(B13), 700(B17), 1700(B66) | 2100(B1), 1800(B3), 2600(B7), 900(B8), 800(B20), 700(B28) | 2100(B1), 1900(B2), 1800(B3), AWS(B4), 850(B5), 2600(B7), 900(B8), 1800(B9), 700(B12), 700(B13), 700(B14), 850(B18), 850(B19), 800(B20), 850(B26), 700(B29), 2300(B30), 1500(B32), TDD B41, TDD B42, TDD B43, TDD B46, CBR5 B48, 1700(B66) | 2100(B1), 1900(B2), 1800(B3), AWS(B4), 850(B5), 2600(B7), 900(B8), 1800(B9), 700(B12), 700(B13), 850(B18), 850(B19), 800(B20), 850(B26), 700(B28), 700(B29), 2300(B30), 1500(B32), TDD B41, TDD B42, TDD B43, TDD B46, CBR5 B48, 1700(B66) | 2100(B1), 1900(B2), 1800(B3), AWS(B4), 850(B5), 900(B8), 700(B12), 700(B13), 700(B17), 850(B18), 850(B19), 800(B20), 850(B26), 700(B28) |
| <b>3G HSPA/HSPA+ Frequency Bands*</b>   | 1900(B2), AWS(B4), 850(B5)  | 2100(B1), 900(B8)   | 2100(B1), 1900(B2), AWS(B4), 850(B5), 800(B6), 900(B8), 1700(B9), 850(B19)   | 2100(B1), 1900(B2), AWS(B4), 850(B5), 800(B6), 900(B8), 1700(B9), 850(B19)   |   |
| <b>2G EDGE/GSM/GPRS Frequency Bands</b> |   | 900, 1800   |  |  | 850, 900, 1800, 1900  |
| <b>APPROVALS Regulatory</b>             | FCC, IC, PTCRB  | GCF, CE   | FCC, IC, PTCRB   | FCC, IC, PTCRB, GCF, CE, RCM, IFT, Anatel  | FCC, IC, PTCRB, GCF, CE, RCM  |
| <b>Carrier</b>                          | Verizon, AT&T, T-Mobile   |   | Verizon, AT&T/FirstNet, US Cellular, T-Mobile, Telus   | Verizon, AT&T, Telstra(Planned)  | Verizon(Cat-M), AT&T(Cat-M)   |
| <b>PART NUMBER Regulatory</b>           | 1104335   | 1104337   | 1104303, 1104302 (Wi-Fi)<br>1104302 (Wi-Fi)  | 1104332, 1104331 (Wi-Fi)<br>1104331 (Wi-Fi)  | 1104333   |

\*For carrier-specific band support please refer to the hardware user guide.

|                         | Specification  | Specification  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| <b>HOST INTERFACES</b>  | 10/100/1000 Ethernet (RJ45)<br>RS-232 serial port (DB-9)<br>USB 2.0 Micro-B Connector<br>3 SMA antenna (cellular, diversity, GNSS)<br>2 RP-SMA antenna (1x1 Wi-Fi, Optional)<br>LTE-M/NB-IoT: 1 SMA (cellular) only, no GNSS or Wi-Fi<br>Active GPS antenna support        | <b>SATELLITE NAVIGATION (GNSS)</b><br>LTE-A Pro Variant: 30 Channel GPS and GLONASS Receiver (Tracking Sensitivity: -160dBm)<br>LTE Variant: 48 Channel Dedicated GNSS Receiver (Tracking Sensitivity: -162 dBm)<br>Accuracy: <2 m (50%), <5 m (90%), <0.2 m/s<br>Acquisition Time: 1s Hot Start<br>Reports: NMEA 0183 V3.0, TAIP, RAP, XORA<br>Multiple Redundant Servers<br>Reliable Store and Forward |
| <b>WI-FI (Optional)</b> | Dual Band 2.4/5GHz Wi-Fi<br>Dual Radio, 802.11 b/g/n/ac (Wave2 Client Mode)<br>Support for 10 clients, WPA2 Enterprise per radio<br>Output power 16dBm<br>Configurable as Dual Band Access Point (AP) or AP+Client Mode<br>Single SSID Support per radio<br>Captive Portal | <b>SECURITY</b><br>Remote Authentication (LDAP, RADIUS, TACACS+, DMZ)<br>Inbound and Outbound Port filtering<br>Inbound and Outbound Trusted IP<br>MAC Address Filtering<br>PCI compatible<br>Secure Firmware Update   |

# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

|                              | Specification   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>INPUT/OUTPUT</b>          | Configurable I/O pin on power connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Digital Input ON Voltage: 2.7 to 36 VDC</li> <li>Configurable Pull-up for dry contact input</li> <li>Digital Open Collector Output &gt; sinking 500 mA</li> <li>Analog Input: 0.5-36 VDC</li> </ul>  |
| <b>LAN (ETHERNET/USB)</b>    | DHCP Server                      Host Interface Watchdog<br>IP Passthrough                  PPPoE<br>VLAN   |
| <b>SERIAL</b>                | TCP/UDP PAD Mode<br>Modbus (ASCII, RTU, Variable)<br>PPP<br>DNP3 Interoperability<br>Dual Serial option (with an accessory)   |
| <b>NETWORK AND ROUTING</b>   | Network Address Translation (NAT)    Reliable Static Route<br>Port Forwarding                          Dynamic DNS<br>Policy Routing                              Verizon PNTM<br>NEMO/DMNR                                IPV6 Gateway<br>VRRP   |
| <b>VPN**</b>                 | IPsec, GRE, and OpenVPN Client<br>Up to 5 concurrent tunnels<br>Split Tunnel<br>Dead Peer Detection (DPD)<br>FIPS 140-2 compatible  |
| <b>APPLICATION FRAMEWORK</b> | ALEOS Application Framework (AAF)<br>Lua Scripting Language   |
| <b>POWER</b>                 | Input Voltage: 7 to 36 VDC<br>LTE Idle Power: 900mW (75 mA @ 12VDC)<br>Standby Mode Power: 53 mW (4.4 mA @ 12 VDC)<br>triggered on low voltage, I/O or periodic timer<br>Low voltage disconnect to prevent battery drain<br>Built-in protection against voltage transients including 5 VDC engine cranking and +200 VDC load dump<br>Ignition Sense with time delay shutdown<br>Configurable features and ports to optimize power consumption |
| <b>DIMENSIONS</b>            | 119 mm x 33 mm x 85 mm (102 mm including wi-fi connectors)<br>4.69 in x 1.34 in x 3.35 in (3.70 in including connectors)<br>Weight: 320 g   |



|                                | Specification   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>NETWORK MANAGEMENT</b>      | Secure mobile network & asset management application available in the cloud or licensed platform in the enterprise data center<br>Fleet wide firmware upgrade delivery<br>Router configuration and template management<br>Router staging over the air and local Ethernet connection<br>Over-the-air software and radio module firmware updates<br>Device Configuration Templates<br>Configurable monitoring and alerting<br>Remote provisioning and airtime activation (where applicable) |
| <b>ROUTER MANAGEMENT</b>       | ALMS<br>Local web user interface<br>AT Command Line Interface (Telnet/SSH/Serial)<br>SMS Commands<br>SNMP   |
| <b>EVENTS ENGINE</b>           | Custom event triggers and reports<br>Configurable interface, no programming<br>Event Types: Digital Input, Network Parameters, Data Usage, Timer, Power, Device Temperature and Voltage<br>Report Types: RAP, SMS, Email, SNMP Trap, TCP (Binary, XML, CSV)<br>Event Actions: Drive Relay Output  |
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL</b>           | Operating Temperature: -40°C to +70°C / -40°F to +158°F<br>Operating Temperature (Wi-Fi variant): -30°C to +70°C / -22°F to +158°F<br>Storage Temperature: -40°C to +85°C / -40°F to +185°F<br>Humidity: 95% RH @ 60°C<br>Military Spec MIL-STD-810G conformance to shock, vibration, thermal shock, and humidity<br>IP64 rated ingress protection  |
| <b>INDUSTRY CERTIFICATIONS</b> | Safety: IECCE Certification Bodies Scheme (CB Scheme), UL 60950***<br>Vehicle Usage: E-Mark (UN ECE Regulation 10.04), Rail Usage: EN50155<br>ISO7637-2, SAE J1455 (Shock & Vibration)<br>Hazardous Environments: Class 1 Div 2– Ambient temperatures of -30°C to +60°C<br>Environmental: RoHS, REACH, WEEE   |
| <b>SUPPORT AND WARRANTY</b>    | Includes 1st Year AirLink Complete: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AirLink Management Service (ALMS)</li> <li>Direct 24/7 Technical Support</li> <li>3-year standard warranty; optional 2-year warranty extension</li> </ul> 1-day Accelerated Hardware Replacement available through participating resellers   |
| <b>ACCESSORIES</b>             | In the Box: DC Power Cable, and Quick Start Guide<br>Other Accessories (sold separately):<br>2000579 AC Adapter, 12VDC<br>6000659 DIN Rail Bracket<br>For Antenna options visit: <a href="http://sierrawireless.com/antennas">sierrawireless.com/antennas</a>   |

\*\* IPsec, GRE and OpenVPN Client are not available in the member states of the EAEU.  
\*\*\* Ambient temperatures of -30C to +60C

## Related AirLink Products

### AIRLINK DEVICE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

#### AirLink Management Service (ALMS)



- Secure, Cloud-based network and asset management
- Remotely deploy, configure, monitor and manage AirLink devices
- Carrier-grade, high availability, secure, global infrastructure

### AIRLINK VPN APPLIANCE

#### AirLink Connection Manager



- VPN appliance built from the ground up for AirLink routers & gateways
- Simplify deployment and management of your VPN solution, extending the enterprise to the network edge for fixed and mobile endpoints
- Carrier agnostic – ACM doesn't require fixed and/or public IP
- Compatible with FIPS 140-2, and always-on VPN capability

### AIRLINK ANTENNA SOLUTIONS

#### AirLink Antennas



- Tested and certified to provide guaranteed performance with all AirLink routers and gateways
- Accelerate deployment with always-on, end-to-end connectivity

#### About Sierra Wireless

Sierra Wireless (NASDAQ: SWIR) (TSX: SW) is the leading IoT solutions provider that combines devices, network and software to unlock value in the connected economy. Companies globally are adopting IoT to improve operational efficiency, create better customer experiences, improve their business models and create new revenue streams. Whether it's a solution to help a business securely connect edge devices to the cloud, or a software/API solution to help manage processes associated with billions of connected assets, or a platform to extract real-time data to make the best business decisions, Sierra Wireless will work with you to create the right industry-specific solution for your next IoT endeavor. Sierra Wireless has more than 1,300 employees globally and operates R&D centers in North America, Europe and Asia.

For more information, visit [www.sierrawireless.com](http://www.sierrawireless.com).

# System Requirements for PRTG Network Monitor



# System Requirements for PRTG Network Monitor

Paessler AG offers licenses for PRTG Network Monitor that range from 100 sensors to an unrestricted number of sensors. The hardware required for the PRTG core server depends very much on the number of sensors you are running, as well as on a few additional key values such as the number of remote probes in use.

The summary below provides guidelines for the system requirements, as well as an indication of what we recommend and what we support. Due to technical limitations, the sensor limit is lower when you are running the core server in a virtual machine or in a cluster. For more details, please refer to Paessler’s System Requirements for PRTG online, at [www.paessler.com/prtg/requirements](http://www.paessler.com/prtg/requirements).

## Recommended Setup for Most PRTG Users

There are many parameters that influence the user experience of PRTG, but for the majority of PRTG users, the following sizing recommendations for the hardware of the PRTG core server work fine.

We recommend that you run your PRTG core server installation

- directly on x64 server hardware or in a properly configured virtual environment (for more information, see section Running PRTG in virtual environments).
- on **Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2016, or Windows Server 2012 R2**.

**Note:** .NET Framework 4.7.2 or later must be installed on the core server system. For new PRTG core server installations, we recommend .NET Framework 4.8.

See also [System Requirements for Remote Probes](#) in the PRTG Manual.

| Sensors per PRTG core server installation | CPU cores   | RAM   | Disk space | Concurrently active administrator sessions | Number of remote probes | Virtualization | Cluster | Recommended license |                 |
|---|---|-------|------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Up to 500                                 | 4   | 4 GB  | 100 GB     | < 30                                       | < 30                    |                |         | PRTG 500            |                 |
| Up to 1,000                               | 6   | 6 GB  | 500 GB     | < 30                                       | < 30                    |                |         | PRTG 100            |                 |
| Up to 2,500                               | 8   | 8 GB  | 750 GB     | < 20                                       | < 30                    |                |         | PRTG 2500           |                 |
| Up to 5,000                               | 8   | 12 GB | 1,000 GB   | < 20                                       | < 60                    |                |         | PRTG 5000           |                 |
| Up to 10,000                              | 10-12**   | 16 GB | 1,500 GB   | < 15                                       | < 80                    | *              |         | PRTG XL1            |                 |
| > 10,000                                  | We recommend that you set up additional PRTG core server installations or contact the Paessler Presales team for more information on scaling. |       |            |  |                         |                |         |                     | PRTG Enterprise |

= OK   = OK   = not recommended   = not officially supported: please contact your [presales team](#).

\* For more information, see Running PRTG in virtual environments below.

\*\* When you use more than 10 CPU cores, you might need to apply a CPU-splitting configuration in the Windows registry

**Note:** Most PRTG users have 10 sensors per device on average. In most cases, a license for 1,000 sensors is therefore enough to monitor about 100 devices, for example. If you exceed any of these recommendations, please contact the Paessler [Presales team](#).

## Recommended setup for remote probes

We recommend that you run remote probes

- directly on compatible x86 hardware or in a properly configured virtual environment (for more information, see section Running PRTG in virtual environments).
- on Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2012 R2, or Windows 10.

Note: .NET Framework 4.7.2 or later must be installed on the probe system. For new installations, we recommend .NET Framework 4.8.

| Sensors per remote probe | CPU cores  | RAM  | Disk space* |
|--------------------------|--|------|-------------|
| Up to 200                | 2  | 2 GB | 40 GB       |
| 200 - 2,000              | 4  | 4 GB | 40 GB       |
| 2,000 - 5,000            | 6  | 6 GB | 40 GB       |
| > 5,000                  | We recommend that you set up additional remote probes or contact the Paessler Presales team for more information on scaling. |      |             |

\* A remote probe system does not have any special disk requirements (< 1 GB). In general, we recommend at least 40 GB.

## Running PRTG in virtual environments

PRTG is an all-in-one monitoring solution with lots of different components that all rely on the performance and the stability of the system on which the PRTG core server runs. Here, virtual environments add even more layers of complexity. This needs to be considered when you want to set up your PRTG core server installation in a way that you can achieve the same level of performance as on a physical server.

Most PRTG core server installations from 500 to 5,000 sensors do not need any specific optimization regarding your virtual infrastructure.

If you run larger installations of PRTG with more than 5,000 sensors, please follow the instructions in our Best Practice Guide: Running large installations of PRTG in a virtual environment.

If you run larger installations of PRTG with more than 5,000 sensors, please follow the instructions in our [Best Practice Guide: Running large installations of PRTG in a virtual environment](#).

# More considerations and requirements:

## Minimum requirements for special use cases

If you run PRTG with a limited use case, for example, if you only use Ping sensors and SNMP v1 or v2c sensors with long scanning intervals, your installation can work fine with lower system requirements. We have seen PRTG installations that work well with the following minimum requirements.

## Minimum requirements for the PRTG core server installation (only special, low-resource use cases)

| Sensors per PRTG core server installation | CPU cores   | RAM   | Disk space | Concurrently active administrator sessions | Number of remote probes | Virtualization | Cluster | Recommended license |
|---|---|-------|------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|
| Up to 500                                 | 2   | 2 GB  | 60 GB      | < 10                                       | < 10                    | ✓              | ✓       | PRTG 500            |
| Up to 1,000                               | 4   | 4 GB  | 250 GB     | < 10                                       | < 10                    | ✓              | ✓       | PRTG 100            |
| Up to 2,500                               | 6   | 6 GB  | 500 GB     | < 10                                       | < 10                    | ✓              | ✓       | PRTG 2500           |
| Up to 5,000                               | 6   | 8 GB  | 750 GB     | < 10                                       | < 10                    | ✓              | ⚠       | PRTG 5000           |
| Up to 10,000                              | 8   | 12 GB | 1 TB       | < 10                                       | < 10                    | ✓*             | ⚠       | PRTG XL1            |
| > 10,000                                  | We recommend that you set up additional PRTG core server installations or contact the Paessler Presales team for more information on scaling. |       |            |  |                         |                |         | PRTG Enterprise     |

= OK  
 = OK  
 = not recommended  
 = not officially supported: please contact your [presales team](#).

\* For more information, see Running PRTG in virtual environments below.

## Minimum requirements for remote probes (only special, low-resource use cases)

| Sensors per remote probe | CPU cores  | RAM  | Disk space* |
|--------------------------|--|------|-------------|
| Up to 200                | 1  | 2 GB | 40 GB       |
| 200 - 2,000              | 2  | 2 GB | 40 GB       |
| 2,000 - 5,000            | 4  | 2 GB | 40 GB       |
| > 5,000                  | We recommend that you set up additional remote probes or contact the Paessler Presales team for more information on scaling. |      |             |

\* A remote probe system does not have any special disk requirements (< 1 GB). In general, we recommend at least 40 GB.

## Performance considerations

Please note the following aspects that can affect performance:

- As a **rule of thumb**, we can say that typical PRTG installations almost never run into performance issues when they stay below 5,000 sensors, below 30 remote probes, and below 30 user accounts.
- In a cluster, the **monitoring load doubles with each cluster node**. The performance is accordingly divided in half with each additional cluster node. Therefore, in a single failover cluster setup that consists of two PRTG core servers that each work as a cluster node, please divide our recommended numbers from above in half.
- When you have more than 5,000 sensors, you should set **5-minute scanning intervals or longer** instead of using 1-minute scanning intervals.
- Some **sensor types create much more load** than others. For example, Ping and SNMP sensors create much less load than complex sensors like xFlow (NetFlow, jFlow, sFlow, IPFIX) sensors, VMware sensors, Sensor Factory sensors, WMI sensors, or Syslog/Trap Receiver sensors, to name just a few examples.
- Try to use **sensors with less than 50 channels**. Note that sensors with more than 50 channels are not officially supported and can have a high impact on system performance.
- We recommend that you **stay below 30 active user accounts** for each PRTG core server. You can have more users if these do not all use the PRTG web interface at the same time (including public dashboards or 'Maps').
- Try to **keep the usage of the following features down**: many quickly refreshed dashboards (or 'Maps'), frequently generated, huge sensor reports, heavy usage of packet sniffing, Sensor Factory sensors and Toplists, frequent automatically scheduled auto-discoveries for large network segments, and constant queries of monitoring data via the application programming interface (API).
- **Load balancing** is possible using remote probes. To distribute load, you can set up multiple remote probes on different computers. For more information, see the [PRTG Manual: Remote Probes and Multiple Probes](#) and watch the video tutorial [Distributed Monitoring with PRTG](#).

## Stability considerations

Please note the following aspects that can affect the stability of PRTG:

- Remote probes require a **stable network connection** between the PRTG core server and the remote probe. Unstable connections, for example via 3G or via satellite, might work. However, there have been situations where stable monitoring was not possible.
- Our general recommendation is to **stay below 30 remote probes** on one PRTG core server. PRTG still scales well up to 60 remote probes as long as you have less than 100 sensors per probe.
- The **quality of your network** also plays an important role. When monitoring via the User Datagram Protocol (UDP), for example, a high packet loss rate can lead to frequent timeouts. Remote probes that connect via unstable WAN connections can lead to delays as well.

Note: An internet connection is required for the license activation via HTTP or email.

## Supported Windows versions for the PRTG core server and remote probes

The following Windows versions are officially supported for the PRTG core server service and the PRTG probe service. We recommend 64-bit (x64) operating systems.

- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2016
- Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2
- Microsoft Windows Server 2012
- Microsoft Windows 10
- Microsoft Windows 8.1
- Microsoft Windows 8
- Microsoft Windows 7\*
- Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2\*

Note: Windows Servers in Core mode or Minimal Server Interface are not officially supported.

\* On Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2, you have to install the required .NET version manually. For more information, see the Knowledge Base: [Which .NET version does PRTG require?](#)

## System requirements for user interfaces of PRTG

### PRTG Web interface

The following browsers (in order of performance and reliability) are officially supported for the web browser based primary user interface of PRTG at a screen resolution of 1024x768 pixels (more is recommended):

- Google Chrome 72 or later (recommended)
- Mozilla Firefox 65 or later
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 11

Note: Other browsers and older browsers might not be able to access the PRTG web interface at all.

### PRTG Desktop

PRTG Desktop runs under all supported Windows and Mac versions. For detailed system requirements, see [All PRTG Desktop downloads](#).

### PRTG apps for iOS and Android

We provide free apps for [Android and iOS](#) devices. For detailed system requirements, see [PRTG app download](#) and the corresponding app pages.

## System requirements for ITOps Board

Please see [ITOps Board](#) for detailed system requirements.

Note: ITOps Board is exclusively available for [Paessler PRTG Enterprise Monitor](#).

## Requirements for monitored devices

- **Monitoring via the Simple Network Protocol (SNMP):** The monitored devices must be equipped with SNMP v1, v2c, or v3, and an SNMP-compatible software must be installed on the device. SNMP must be enabled on the device and the machine running PRTG must be allowed to access the SNMP interface. For more information, see the [PRTG Manual: Monitoring via SNMP](#).
- **Monitoring via Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI):** To use WMI monitoring, you need a Windows network. Host computers and client computers with Windows operating systems as specified above are officially supported. Do not use Windows Vista or Windows Server 2008 on host computers for WMI monitoring because both have WMI performance issues. For more information, see the [PRTG Manual: Monitoring via WMI](#).
- **Monitoring via xFlow (NetFlow, jFlow, sFlow, IPFIX):** The device must be configured to send NetFlow (v5, v9, or IPFIX), sFlow (v5), or jFlow (v5) data packets to the probe system. For more information, see the [PRTG Manual: Monitoring Bandwidth via xFlows](#).
- **Monitoring via packet sniffing:** Only data packets that pass the network card of the local machine can be analyzed. Switches with so-called 'monitoring ports' are necessary for network-wide monitoring in switched networks. For more information, see the [PRTG Manual: Monitoring Bandwidth via Packet Sniffing](#).

## Need further assistance? Planning an installation with thousands of sensors?

Our Presales team is happy to assist you! Please write to [presales@paessler.com](mailto:presales@paessler.com). If possible, describe your monitoring requirements in detail so that we can find the best person to help you. For larger installations, see [Monitoring large IT infrastructures](#).

## ABOUT PAESSLER

In 1997 Paessler revolutionized IT monitoring with the introduction of PRTG Network Monitor. Today over 300,000 IT administrators, in more than 170 countries, rely on PRTG to monitor their business-critical systems, devices and network infrastructures. PRTG monitors the entire IT infrastructure 24/7 and helps IT professionals to seamlessly solve problems before they impact users. Our mission is to empower technical teams to manage their infrastructure, ensuring maximum productivity. We build lasting partnerships and integrative, holistic solutions to achieve this. Thinking beyond IT networks, Paessler is actively developing solutions to support digital transformation strategies and the Internet of Things.



The bridge to possible

Product bulletin  
Cisco public

# Cisco Catalyst IOS Software Update Program for Cisco Catalyst 9200, 9300, 9400, 9500 and 9600 Series switches



# Contents

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Covered Products | 3 |
| Program summary  | 3 |
| Definitions      | 5 |

## Covered Products

The Cisco Catalyst IOS Software Update Program (“Program”) applies to the following Cisco® Catalyst® switches:

- Cisco Catalyst 9200 Series fixed access switches
- Cisco Catalyst 9300 Series fixed access switches
- Cisco Catalyst 9400 Series modular access switches
- Cisco Catalyst 9500 Series fixed core and aggregation switches
- Cisco Catalyst 9600 Series modular core switches

## Program summary

The Cisco Catalyst IOS Software Update Program (formerly the “IOS Software Update Policy”) was put in place to complement the Enhanced Limited Lifetime hardware Warranty (E-LLW) offered with Catalyst 9000 switches. Each Catalyst 9000 switch is sold with both a network stack perpetual license (Network Essentials or Network Advantage) and a Cisco DNA™ Software term-based subscription license (Cisco DNA Essentials, Advantage or Premier).

The table below provides an insight into Technical Services features.

| Service Features   | Catalyst IOS XE Software Update Program | Enhanced Limited Lifetime Warranty | Cisco DNA Software Subscription License Support (incl with subscription) | Smart Net Total Care (optional) | Cisco Solution Support (optional) |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Warranty: 90 days of Cisco TAC support; local business hours, 8x5              |   | ●                                  |  |                                 |                                   |
| Warranty: Hardware replacement (next business day where available)             |   | ●                                  |  |                                 |                                   |
| Warranty: Duration is lifespan of hardware product                             |   | ●                                  |  |                                 |                                   |
| Global 24x7 hardware and IOS XE TAC support (Network Essentials and Advantage) |   |                                    |  | ●                               | ●                                 |
| Global 24x7 Cisco DNA subscription TAC support                                 |   |                                    | ●  |                                 | ●                                 |
| 24-hour access to Cisco® online resources                                      |   |                                    | ●  | ●                               | ●                                 |
| Hardware replacement (2- and 4- hour, next calendar day)                       |   |                                    |  | ●                               | ●                                 |
| Operating system updates and upgrades  | ●                                       |                                    |  | ●                               | ●                                 |
| Cisco DNA updates and upgrades   |   |                                    | ●  |                                 | ●                                 |
| Proactive diagnostics/immediate alerts on                                      |   |                                    | ●  | ●                               | ●                                 |

| Service Features   | Catalyst IOS XE Software Update Program | Enhanced Limited Lifetime Warranty | Cisco DNA Software Subscription License Support (incl with subscription) | Smart Net Total Care (optional) | Cisco Solution Support (optional) |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| devices through Cisco Smart Call Home  |   |                                    |  |                                 |                                   |
| Web-based user community for self-service support of smart capabilities                |   |                                    | ●  | ●                               | ●                                 |
| Primary point of contact with solution-level expertise                                 |   |                                    |  |                                 | ●                                 |
| Accountability for issue resolution, no matter where it resides                        |   |                                    |  |                                 | ●                                 |
| Coordination between Cisco and Solution Support Alliance Partner product support teams |   |                                    |  |                                 | ●                                 |
| Multiproduct, multivendor case management from first call to resolution                |   |                                    |  |                                 | ●                                 |
| Service response objective for severity 1 and 2 cases                                  |   |                                    |  | 60 minute response              | 30 min response                   |

This Program allows customers using a valid Cisco.com ID to receive the following:

- **Free critical updates:**
  - Free critical updates are available to the original customer for up to 1 year after announced end-of-support. These critical updates maintain the compliance of the Software with published specifications, release notes and industry wide compliance.
  - Free vulnerability and security updates are available to the original customer for up to 3 years after announced end-of-sale.
  - No support contract is required to obtain these software updates.
- **Free major and minor releases:**
  - Free major and minor release updates are available to an original customer moving from one release to another within the same perpetual license level (i.e. Cisco Network Advantage or Cisco Network Essentials).
  - No support contract is required to obtain these releases.
- **Upgrades of Cisco DNA Software subscription licenses:**
  - Upgrading from Cisco DNA Essentials to Cisco DNA Advantage or Cisco DNA Premier licenses are available for an additional fee. If the customer chooses to upgrade a Cisco DNA Software subscription license, a corresponding upgrade of the Network Stack license on the applicable switch is free.

All software (including updates and upgrades) is available on the Software Download Center tool located here: <https://software.cisco.com/download/navigator.html>, and is subject to the terms and conditions of Cisco's End

---

User License Agreement and any supplemental terms, located here:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/cloud-and-software/software-terms.html>.

This Program is subject to change without notice.

More information about Cisco Solution Support, Cisco Smart Net Total Care<sup>®</sup>, is located here:

<https://www.cisco.com/go/solutionsupport>

<https://www.cisco.com/go/smartnet>

## Definitions

**“Maintenance Release”** means an incremental Software release that provides maintenance fixes and may provide additional Software functions. Cisco designates a Maintenance Release as a change in the digits to the right of the tenths or hundredths digit of the Software version number [x.x.(x) or x.x.x.(x)].

**“Major Release”** means a release of Software that provides additional software functions. Cisco designates a Major Release as a change in the ones digit of the Software version number [(x).x.x].

**“Minor Release”** means an incremental release of Software that provides maintenance fixes and additional software functions. Cisco designates a Minor Release as a change in the tenths digit of the Software version number [x.(x).x].

**“Software”** means the software programs provided by Cisco, including any copies, Updates, Upgrades, modifications, enhancements, and any derivative works thereof.

**“Update”** means a Maintenance Release or Minor Release.

**“Upgrade”** means a separately licensed and priced Software release that contains an enhanced configuration or feature set.

**Americas Headquarters**  
Cisco Systems, Inc.  
San Jose, CA

**Asia Pacific Headquarters**  
Cisco Systems (USA) Pte. Ltd.  
Singapore

**Europe Headquarters**  
Cisco Systems International BV Amsterdam,  
The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at <https://www.cisco.com/go/offices>.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)